



Cabling Excellence for Open Architecture

**MOHAWK** 

## **Mohawk Green Initiative**

#### Green Highlights

- Purchasing products from local vendors and distributors to lessen the environmental impact of transportation
- Purchasing lamps with less mercury meeting
   LEED credit criteria
- Purchasing all copy paper with 30% recycled content
- Proper disposal and/or recycling of all required materials
  - Wood Pallets
  - Ballasts
  - All scrap electronics
  - Lamps & bulbs
  - All batteries
  - Scrap from manufacturing process

All rights reserved © 2000-2009 Mohawk, a division of Belden Networking Inc. Reproduction in whole or in part in any form or medium without express written permission from Mohawk is prohibited.



Mohawk continually strives to be a greener company. We have recognized that we can drastically reduce our overall environmental footprint by making changes to the way we do business. We understand that this is the right thing to do to protect and ensure the environment we all live in.

Mohawk has already incorporated some alternative methods to our manufacturing process and we have many more changes upcoming, including:

- Lean manufacturing principles that reduce unnecessary waste and inventory
- In-Line Printing to reduce scrap sent out for disposal and the chemicals that make up the compounds
- The use of grinders to reuse the PVC "bleed out" scrap produced from color changes
- Wire draw machines that produce longer production runs and generate less scrap
- Elimination of the "band marking" process which will eliminate the need for ink usage, which in turn will eliminate hazardous waste generated, creating a safer work environment for our associates



Products with this logo comply with the EU-RoHS directive 2002/95/EC (Restrictions on hazardous substances) regulations.

#### The "Green" Key Performance Indicators

Through a facility carbon footprint assessment,

Mohawk has identified 3 key indicators to measuring
the performance of its environmental sustainability
project. These 3 indicators are solid waste disposal,
electricity usage, and natural gas usage. Some key
steps that have been taken, or projects under way, are:

- Solid Waste Recycling Program Reduce our environmental footprint by reducing the amount of solid waste disposed of in a landfill. As of May 2009, the facility is recycling 43% of the solid waste materials generated.
- Electricity Consumption Reduce our environmental footprint by reducing the amount of indirect Green House Gas emissions that result from electricity consumption. Currently, the facility is in the process of installing motion sensors and programmable thermostats, and updating the compressed air system.
- Natural Gas Consumption Through natural gas usage in 2008, the facility was responsible for 316 metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>. Projected consumption reduction and GHG release is 10% by the end of 2009.

# Open Architecture – Freedom of Choice

Mohawk's Open Architecture opens doors to allow a completely flexible and warranted mix-and-match network system, without the confines of competitive dictated partnerships. Since the cable products and installation practices are warranted through Mohawk, the channel performance is guaranteed for 25 years\*.

With the Open Architecture concept, designers and end-users can create their customized network from a variety of connectivity products which have been third-party verified through Mohawk's ChannelMATE™ program. Through our extensive Mohawk training, contractors can earn the MAC accreditation. Becoming a MAC contractor allows them to offer Mohawk's ChannelMATE end-to-end system warranty, installed using any approved connectivity hardware, independently verified and defined by the industry standards.

Mohawk provides the right combination of cable products with many leading industry connectivity products to deliver an infrastructure that affords flexibility, expandability, and durability. With each ChannelMATE warranted system, the end-user is provided with all test results, confirming that the installed system meets or exceeds the latest ANSI/TIA-568-C standard, as well as ETL and UL specifications to assure compliance for safety and performance. Mohawk is an ISO 9001 compliant facility, adhering to its quality standards.

ChannelMATE guarantees that the cable and connectivity meet the specified backbone and horizontal system specifications as defined in ANSI/TIA-568-C. All parts and labor are guaranteed for 25 years.

5eLAN Fiber Optic
Copper Backbone AdvanceNet
MegaLAN GigaLAN
6 LAN XGO

<sup>\*</sup> Warranty available with MAC program. See page 59 for MAC program details.



www.mohawk-cable.com

## Index

| Quick Reference Copper Guide              |        |
|---|--------|
| Additional Products                       | 6      |
| UTP Cables                                |        |
| XGO Augmented Category 6A                 |        |
| GigaLAN Category 6E                       |        |
| AdvanceNet Category 6e+                   | 11     |
| 6 LAN Plus Category 6e                    | 12     |
| 6 LAN Category 6                          | 13     |
| MegaLAN Category 5E                       | 14     |
| 5eLAN Category 5e                         |        |
| High Pair Count                           |        |
| F/UTP Cables                              |        |
| Category 6                                | 10     |
|   |        |
| MegaLAN Category 5E                       |        |
| 5eLAN Category 5e                         |        |
| High Pair Count                           | 16     |
| Special Application Cables                |        |
| Spectrum Low Skew                         | 2      |
| Lan-Trak Outside Plant                    |        |
| VersaLAN CM Indoor/Outdoor and CMR/CMX    |        |
| RG-6 Coax                                 |        |
| RG-11 Coax                                |        |
|   |        |
| Broadcast Cables                          |        |
| Fiber Optic Camera Assemblies             | 26     |
| Fiber Optic Camera Cables                 |        |
| Video Triaxial Cables                     | 28     |
| Multicore Assemblies                      | 29     |
| Repair Services                           | 29     |
|   |        |
| Fiber Optic Cables                        |        |
| Tactical                                  | 3      |
| Distribution Riser                        | 32     |
| Distribution Plenum                       | 33     |
| VersaLite TBF Indoor/Outdoor Tight Buffer | 34     |
| VersaLite Indoor/Outdoor Plenum           |        |
| RiserLite Indoor/Outdoor Loose Tube       |        |
| RiserLite Armored Loose Tube              |        |
| RiserLite Central Loose Tube              |        |
| Outdoor Central Tube                      |        |
| Outdoor Loose Tube                        |        |
| Armored Loose Tube                        |        |
|   |        |
| ArmorLite                                 |        |
| Plug & Play Assemblies                    |        |
| Field Breakout Kit                        | 43     |
| Technical Section                         |        |
| Copper Product Cross Reference            | 44     |
| Fiber Product Cross Reference             | 46     |
| Color Charts                              | 50     |
| Insulations                               | 5      |
| Installation Guides                       | 52     |
| Copper Selection Guide                    |        |
| Fiber Selection Guide                     |        |
| Technical Advisory (Painted Cable)        |        |
| MAC Certification                         |        |
| Packaging                                 |        |
| Shipping Guide                            |        |
| Locator                                   |        |
| ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 Perfomance Tables        |        |
| Conduit Fill GuideOutside Bac             |        |
| CARRACTE III CARRACT                      | ハ ししてに |

# Quick Reference Copper Cable Selection Guide

## **Jacket Colors & Part Numbers**

|        |                        |        | White  | Blue   | Pink   | Yellow | Gray   |
|--------|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|        | XGO – Augmented Cat 6  | RISER  | M58877 | M58876 | M58880 | M58878 | M58879 |
|        | Ado – Auginenteu Gat o | PLENUM | M58866 | M58865 | M58869 | M58867 | M58868 |
|        | GigaLAN – Cat 6E       | RISER  | M57418 | M57419 | M57867 | M57420 | M57422 |
|        | digaLAN — oat of       | PLENUM | M57413 | M57414 | M57750 | M57415 | M57417 |
|        | AdvanceNet – Cat 6e+   | RISER  | M56889 | M57202 | M57203 | M57204 | M57205 |
|        | Advancence – Cat Ce+   | PLENUM | M56905 | M57193 | M57194 | M57195 | M57196 |
|        | 6 LAN Plus – Cat 6e    | RISER  | M58805 | M58804 | M58919 | M58920 | M58806 |
|        | 6 LAN Plus – Cat be    | PLENUM | M58802 | M58801 | M58914 | M58863 | M58803 |
|        | 6 LAN – Cat 6          | RISER  | M58291 | M58292 | M58293 | M58294 | M58295 |
| es     | O LAIN — Gat O         | PLENUM | M58280 | M58281 | M58282 | M58283 | M58285 |
| Cables | MegaLAN – Cat 5E       | RISER  | M55989 | M56167 | M56094 | M56095 | M56746 |
|        | WegaLAN - Gat SE       | PLENUM | M55988 | M56168 | M56092 | M56093 | M56882 |
| UTP    | 5eLAN – Cat 5e         | RISER  | M57554 | M57553 | M57555 | M57556 | M57552 |
|        | Selan – Gat Se         | PLENUM | M57547 | M57546 | M57548 | M57550 | M57545 |
| S      | Category 6             | RISER  | M58155 | M58156 | M58157 | M58158 | M58159 |
| ple    | Category o             | PLENUM | M58175 | M58176 | M58177 | M58178 | M58179 |
| Cables | Megal AN — Cat 5E      | RISER  | M55987 | M57370 | M57371 | M57372 | M57373 |
|        |                        | PLENUM | M55986 | M57360 | M57322 | M57361 | M57362 |
| F/UTP  | 5eLAN – Cat 5e         | RISER  | M58195 | M58196 | M58197 | M58198 | M58145 |
| T.     | JELAN - GAL DE         | PLENUM | M58185 | M58186 | M58187 | M58188 | M58144 |

## **Cable Count & Type**

|      |             |        | 25 pair<br>UTP | 50 pair<br>UTP | 100 pair<br>UTP | 200 pair<br>UTP | 300 pair<br>UTP | 25 pair<br>F/UTP | Page # |
|------|-------------|--------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|
| Coto | Category 5e | RISER  | M58141         | M58522         | -               | _               | -               | M58520           | 16     |
| Pair | Category 5e | PLENUM | M58142         | _              | _               | _               | _               | M58521           | 10     |
| [≟]  |             | RISER  | M55700         | M55216         | M55211          | M55212          | M57098          | _                | 17     |
|      | Category 3  | PLENUM | M56801         | M56126         | M56128          | M56129          | M57211          | M55073           | 17     |

## **Packaging**

| Green  | Red    | Orange | Black  | Violet | Reel | Вох | Reel-<br>in-a-box | Page # |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|-----|-------------------|--------|
| M58881 | M58882 | M58883 | M58884 | M58885 | 1    | _   | _                 | 8      |
| M58870 | M58871 | M58873 | M58874 | M58875 | 1    | _   | _                 | 0      |
| M57421 | M57621 | M57868 | M57869 | M57870 | 1    | _   | 1                 | 10     |
| M57416 | M57620 | M57861 | M57866 | M57860 | 1    | _   | 1                 | 10     |
| M57206 | M57207 | M57208 | M57209 | M57210 | 1    | 1   | 1                 | 11     |
| M57197 | M57198 | M57199 | M57200 | M57201 | 1    | 1   | 1                 |        |
| M58922 | M58923 | M58924 | M58925 | M58795 | 1    | 1   | 1                 | 12     |
| M58915 | M58916 | M58917 | M58918 | M58794 | 1    | 1   | 1                 | 12     |
| M58296 | M58297 | M58298 | M58299 | M58300 | 1    | 1   | 1                 | 13     |
| M58286 | M58287 | M58288 | M58289 | M58290 | 1    | 1   | 1                 | 10     |
| M56165 | M56670 | M56954 | M57129 | M56048 | 1    | 1   | 1                 | 14     |
| M56166 | M56072 | M56876 | M56877 | M56878 | 1    | 1   | 1                 | 14     |
| M57557 | M58008 | M58009 | M58010 | M58007 | 1    | 1   | 1                 | 15     |
| M57551 | M57887 | M57924 | M57936 | M57761 | 1    | 1   | 1                 | 15     |
| M58160 | M58161 | M58162 | M58163 | M58164 | 1    | _   | _                 | 18     |
| M58180 | M58181 | M58182 | M58183 | M58184 | 1    | _   | _                 | 10     |
| M57374 | M57375 | M57376 | M57377 | M57378 | 1    | _   | _                 | 19     |
| M57363 | M57364 | M57365 | M57366 | M57367 | 1    | _   | _                 | 19     |
| M58199 | M58200 | M58201 | M58202 | M58203 | 1    | _   | _                 | 20     |
| M58189 | M58190 | M58191 | M58192 | M58193 | 1    | _   | _                 | 20     |











Above part numbers are for reels only. Add "RB" for reel-in-a-box. Add "B" for boxes.

For copper product cross reference see page 44.

For copper cable selection see page 56.

## Quick Reference Fiber Cable Selection Guide

## **Fiber Count**

|              |                               |                | 2      | 4      | 6       | 8      | 12      |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
|              | Tactical                      | Single-Mode    | M96566 | M96639 | M96567  | M96568 | M96570  |
|              | iacticai                      | Multimode      | M96571 | M96551 | M96572  | M96573 | M96575  |
|              | Distribution                  | RISER          | M9X037 | M9X038 | M9X039  | M9X040 | M9X042  |
|              | Distribution                  | PLENUM         | M9X043 | M9X044 | M9X045  | M9X046 | M9X048  |
|              | VersaLite TBF                 | RISER          | -      | _      | M9X039T | _      | M9X042T |
|              | versacite for                 | PLENUM         | _      | _      | M9X045T | _      | M9X048T |
|              | VersaLite                     | PLENUM         | _      | _      | M9X202  | _      | M9X204  |
|              | Discoul its Lassa Tuba        | Indoor/Outdoor | -      | _      | M9X810  | _      | M9X811  |
| es           | RiserLite – Loose Tube        | Armored        | _      | _      | M9X890  | _      | M9X891  |
| aple         | RiserLite – Central Loose Tub | е              | M9X802 | M9X803 | M9X804  | M9X805 | M9X806  |
| 9            | Central Tube                  | Outdoor        | M9X150 | M9X151 | M9X152  | M9X153 | M9X155  |
| <b>Optic</b> | Gential Tube                  | Armored        | M9X170 | M9X171 | M9X172  | M9X173 | M9X175  |
| g            | Outdoor Loose Tube            |                | _      | _      | M9X510T | _      | M9X511T |
| er           | Armored Loose Tube            |                | -      | _      | M9X381T | _      | M9X382T |
| Fiber        | ArmorLite                     | RISER          | _      | _      | M9X230  | _      | M9X231  |
|              | , a moretto                   | PLENUM         | _      | _      | M9X240  | _      | M9X241  |

For "X" in part number see optical characteristics on page 30.

## **Grades**

#### Multimode

- Grade 6 is a 50/125 fiber that exceeds TIA-568-C.3-1 and ISO 11801 OM4 for 550-meter lengths at 10 Gigabit data rates.
- Grade 5 is a 50/125 fiber that complies with TIA-568-C.3 and ISO 11801 OM3 for 300-meter lengths at 10 Gigabit data rates. (Formerly AdvanceLite 2000)
- Grade 4 is a 50/125 fiber that complies with TIA-568-C.3 and ISO 11801 OM2, and provides 600-meter link lengths for Gigabit Ethernet. (Formerly AdvanceLite 600)
- Grade 3 is a 62.5/125 fiber that complies with TIA-568-C.3 and ISO 11801 OM1, and provides up to 1000-meter link lengths for Gigabit Ethernet. (Formerly AdvanceLite 1000)
- Grade 2 is a 62.5/125 fiber that complies with TIA-568-C.3 and ISO 11801 OM1, and provides up to 550-meter link lengths for Gigabit Ethernet. (Formerly AdvanceLite 300)

#### Single-Mode

**Grade SM** is a single-mode fiber that complies with ITU G.652.c/d and ISO 11801 OS2. This is a low water peak fiber with advantages for CWDM applications.

| 24                | 36      | 48      | 72      | 96      | 144     | Page # |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| _                 | _       | _       | _       | _       | _       | 31     |
| _                 | -       | 1       | _       | _       | -       | 31     |
| M9X601*<br>M9X602 | M9X604  | M9X606  | M9X609  | M9X622  | M9X619  | 32     |
| M9X611*<br>M9X612 | M9X614  | M9X616  | M9X620  | M9X623  | M9X621  | 33     |
| M9X601T*          | M9X604T | M9X606T | _       | _       | _       | 0.4    |
| M9X611T*          | M9X614T | M9X616T | _       | _       | _       | 34     |
| M9X205            | M9X206  | M9X207  | M9X209  | M9X211  | M9X215  | 35     |
| M9X812            | M9X813  | M9X814  | M9X815  | M9X816  | M9X817  | 36     |
| M9X892            | M9X893  | M9X894  | M9X895  | M9X896  | M9X897  | 37     |
| _                 | -       | -       | _       | _       | -       | 38     |
| _                 | _       | _       | _       | _       | _       | 39     |
| _                 | -       | _       | _       | _       | _       | 00     |
| M9X500T           | M9X502T | M9X505T | M9X507T | M9X513T | M9X509T | 40     |
| M9X384T           | M9X386T | M9X389T | M9X391T | M9X398T | M9X393T | 41     |
| M9X233            | _       | M9X235  | _       | _       | _       | 42     |
| M9X242            | _       | M9X245  | _       | -       | -       | 42     |

<sup>\*</sup>Single jacket version.

## **Standard Jacket Colors**

For outside plant cables, the standard jacket color is black. This includes loose tube, RiserLite and VersaLite cables.

**Grades 2, 3 & 4 - Orange** 

Grades 5 & 6 - Aqua

**Grades SM - Yellow** 

Non-standard colors are available.

For fiber product cross reference see page 46.

For fiber cable selection guide see page 57.

## **Additional Products**

## Giga*LAN 10*°—



GigaLAN 10 is a component compliant Augmented Category 6 cable utilizing a unique FlexWeb® combined with patented fluted jacket construction to isolate the cable pairs, providing outstanding pair-topair balance.

## DSL-Link® -



Mohawk is the first in the industry to offer this 25-pair 5e F/UTP cable with tinned conductors. The shield offers superior reduction against RFI (radio frequency interference) which is beneficial in noisy installation environments.

## Cell Tower Cable -



This Cellular tower cable is an overall foil/braid shielded twisted pair cable intended for outdoor use. The compact rugged design is more flexible than traditional armored cable typically used for this application. The foil/braid shield is an excellent choice where interference from external radio frequency or electromagnetic sources is a concern.

## MarineGuard®-



MarineGuard cables are constructed with solid bare copper insulated conductors and assembled into four twisted pairs with an overall foil and braid shield under an overall gray LSZH jacket and are available in Category 6, Category 5E or Category 5e constructions.

## Omni Guard®



Mohawk's Omni Guard industrial grade LAN copper cable families include Category 5, Category 5e or Category 6 UTP constructions. These cables are oil- and UV-resistant with a black TPE jacket for excellent abrasion/cut-through resistance.

## Category 3 Cable -



Our Category 3 cables offer proven support for Analog & Digital voice and IEEE 802.5 2 Mbps. They meet TIA-568-C.2 Category 3 Horizontal Standards and comply with EU-RoHS Directive 2002/95/EC Regulations.

## Bulk Patch Cable -



Mohawk's bulk patch cables are made with stranded tinned copper. All Category 6, Category 5E or Category 5e patch cables come in unshielded versions and the Category 5e cables also come in shielded versions. All cables are available in a variety of colors, and meet the ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 requirements.

## Fiber Optic Breakout -



This fiber optic cable features 900  $\mu m$  tight buffered fibers and is color-coded for easy termination. Available in plenum and riser, it is flame retardant, UL listed for code compliance and available in both a 2.0 and 2.5mm sub-unit. MSHA approved cables and ABS LSZH cables are also available in riser.

## Simplex & Duplex



Mohawk's Simplex & Duplex fiber cables are 900  $\mu$ m tight buffered with "easy strip" coating. These cables are available in riser, plenum and LSZH versions, and come in 2.9mm, 2.5mm, 2.0mm and 1.6mm diameter options. Private label and colors are available.

## Media Pull -



Media Pull cables are multiples of individually jacketed components. The components are bundled together in a neat, clean and easy-touse package. Media Pull parallel spooled cables are multiple cables of the same or different category that are spooled side by side on a reel but not bound or cabled, allowing for easier installation. Available in up to 6 components and can include fiber and coax as well.

## Copper Plug & Play



Mohawk's Media Pull UTP trunking cable assemblies provide an easily installed and cost-effective alternative to individual field-terminated channels. Combining factory-terminated and tested Media Pull modules with Mohawk's UTP cable in a high-performance modular cable assembly, Media Pull UTP trunking cable assemblies are designed to simplify the installation of systems in data centers and other high-density, high-performance environments.

For more information on these products, call 1-800-422-9961 or visit our website www.mohawk-cable.com.

## Augmented Cat 6A UTP XGO

## Tested to 750 MHz

XGO is a high performance Augmented Category 6A cable, supporting 10GBASE-T applications over a full 100-meter channel, meeting the requirements of the current standard ANSI/TIA-568-C.2. IEEE 802.3an is looking beyond the present, specifying an operating range from 1-500 MHz.

XGO's unique and patented construction features our FlexWeb® combined with a fluted jacket, isolated cable pairs and superior pair balance, providing outstanding headroom with reduced crosstalk.

- ETL component compliant cable to ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 Category 6A
- 25-Year Warranty\*
- Sweep tested to 750 MHz for performance beyond 500 MHz
- Supports any component compliant 6A connectivity
- Application Support for 10 Gigabit Ethernet / 10GBASE-T / IEEE 802.3an; fully backwards compatible for 1000BASE-T, 100BASE-T, and 10BASE-T applications
- Power Sum Alien Crosstalk Power Sum Alien Crosstalk measures the impact of many aggressors on one victim pair. It is the sum of unwanted signal coupling of crosstalk

noise from the external cabling pairs into a victim pair of a cable. In the illustration (see Figure 1), a bundle of 7 cables

with 6 cables around a center cable is depicted. What is being measured is the noise coupling from the pairs in the outer ring of cables (aggressor pairs) to the pairs in the center cable (victim pair). Each pair of the aggressor cables contributes noise to each

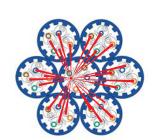


Figure 1

of the pairs in the victim cable. The total impact on the victim is determined using a power summation equation.

- This cable and/or its manufacture are covered by US Patent Nos. 6,596,944, 6,074,503, 5,424,491, 7,135,641 and patents pending.
  - \* Warranty available with MAC program.

## **Electrical Characteristics**

#### STANDARDS:

ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 CAT 6A. ISO/IEC 11801E2.1 CAT 6A & IEC 61156-5 CAT 6A HORIZONTAL CABLE

#### CONDUCTOR DCR:

PLENUM 6.6  $\Omega/100$ m (20.0  $\Omega/M$ ft) MAX RISFR  $7.8~\Omega/100m~(23.8~\Omega/Mft)~MAX$ 

## DCR UNBALANCE:

3% MAX

#### **MUTUAL CAPACITANCE:** 46 pF/m (14 pF/ft) NOM

**CAPACITANCE UNBALANCE** 

PAIR/GROUND: 33 pF/100m (100 pF/Mft) MAX

CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE:

100  $\Omega \pm 7\%$  (10-550 MHz)

## INPUT IMPEDANCE:

100  $\Omega$   $\pm 10\%$  (1-100 MHz) 100  $\Omega \pm 15\%$  (>100-350 MHz) 100  $\Omega$  ±22% (>350 MHz)

## PROPAGATION DELAY:

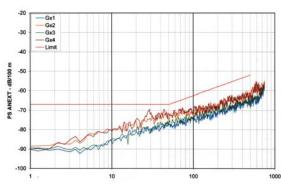
 $534 + 36/\sqrt{f} \text{ ns/100m MAX}$ 

#### **DELTA DELAY (SKEW):** 45 ns/100m MAX

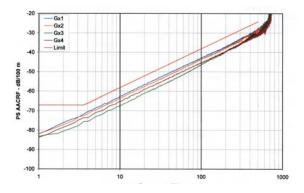
**NOMINAL VELOCITY OF** PROPAGATION (NVP):

72% PI FNUM RISFR 68%

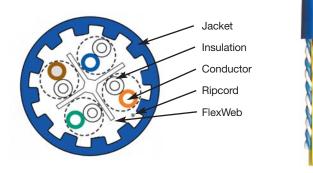
#### Power Sum Alien NEXT



#### Power Sum Alien ACRE







| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Cable<br>Type           | Dielectric<br>Type | Jacket Type<br>Diameter<br>inch mm | Weight<br>lbs/M' kg/km | Listings       |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| M58877<br>Riser    | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>UTP | Thermoplastic      | White PVC<br>.340 8.64             | 57 84                  | C(UL)US<br>CMR |
| M58866<br>Plenum   | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>UTP | FEP                | White ThermoPlen®*<br>.340 8.64    | 69 103                 | C(UL)US<br>CMP |

<sup>\*</sup>Plenum rated Thermoplastic. For pair colors, see Chart A Page 50.

## Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Riser

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M58877   | GREEN        | M58881   |
| BLUE         | M58876   | RED          | M58882   |
| PINK         | M58880   | ORANGE       | M58883   |
| YELLOW       | M58878   | BLACK        | M58884   |
| GRAY         | M58879   | VIOLET       | M58885   |

## Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Plenum

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M58866   | GREEN        | M58870   |
| BLUE         | M58865   | RED          | M58871   |
| PINK         | M58869   | ORANGE       | M58873   |
| YELLOW       | M58867   | BLACK        | M58874   |
| GRAY         | M58868   | VIOLET       | M58875   |
|              |          |              |          |

Custom colors available; please consult the factory.

| FREQ  | INSERTION LOSS | NEXT      | PS-NEXT   | ACRF      | PS-ACRF   | RETURN LOSS | PROP DELAY | ALIEN C               | ROSSTALK              |
|-------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| (MHz) | (dB/100m)      | (dB/100m) | (dB/100m) | (dB/100m) | (dB/100m) | (dB)        | (ns/100m)  | PS-ANEXT<br>(dB/100m) | PS-AACRF<br>(dB/100m) |
|       | max            | min       | min       | min       | min       | min         | max        | min                   | l min l               |
| 1.0   | 2.0            | 74.3      | 72.3      | 67.8      | 64.8      | 20.0        | 570.0      | 67.0                  | 67.0                  |
| 4.0   | 3.8            | 65.3      | 63.3      | 55.8      | 52.8      | 23.0        | 552.0      | 67.0                  | 66.2                  |
| 8.0   | 5.3            | 60.8      | 58.8      | 49.7      | 46.7      | 24.5        | 546.7      | 67.0                  | 60.1                  |
| 10.0  | 5.9            | 59.3      | 57.3      | 47.8      | 44.8      | 25.0        | 545.4      | 67.0                  | 58.2                  |
| 16.0  | 7.4            | 56.2      | 54.2      | 43.7      | 40.7      | 25.0        | 543.0      | 67.0                  | 54.1                  |
| 20.0  | 8.3            | 54.8      | 52.8      | 41.8      | 38.8      | 25.0        | 542.0      | 67.0                  | 52.2                  |
| 25.0  | 9.3            | 53.3      | 51.3      | 39.8      | 36.8      | 24.3        | 541.2      | 67.0                  | 50.2                  |
| 31.25 | 10.5           | 51.9      | 49.9      | 37.9      | 34.9      | 23.6        | 540.4      | 67.0                  | 48.3                  |
| 62.5  | 14.9           | 47.4      | 45.4      | 31.9      | 28.9      | 21.5        | 538.6      | 65.6                  | 42.3                  |
| 100.0 | 19.1           | 44.3      | 42.3      | 27.8      | 24.8      | 20.1        | 537.6      | 62.5                  | 38.2                  |
| 155.0 | 24.0           | 41.4      | 39.4      | 24.0      | 21.0      | 18.8        | 536.9      | 59.6                  | 34.4                  |
| 200.0 | 27.5           | 39.8      | 37.8      | 21.8      | 18.8      | 18.0        | 536.5      | 58.0                  | 32.2                  |
| 250.0 | 31.0           | 38.3      | 36.3      | 19.8      | 16.8      | 17.3        | 536.3      | 56.5                  | 30.2                  |
| 300.0 | 34.2           | 37.1      | 35.1      | 18.3      | 15.3      | 16.8        | 536.1      | 55.3                  | 28.7                  |
| 350.0 | 37.2           | 36.1      | 34.1      | 16.9      | 13.9      | 16.3        | 535.9      | 54.3                  | 27.3                  |
| 400.0 | 40.0           | 35.3      | 33.3      | 15.8      | 12.8      | 15.9        | 535.8      | 53.5                  | 26.2                  |
| 500.0 | 45.2           | 33.8      | 31.8      | 13.8      | 10.8      | 15.2        | 535.6      | 52.0                  | 24.2                  |
| 550.0 | 47.7           | 33.2      | 31.2      | 13.0      | 10.0      | 14.9        | -          | -                     | -                     |
| 600.0 | 50.0           | 32.6      | 30.6      | 12.2      | 9.2       | 14.7        | -          | -                     | -                     |
| 650.0 | 52.3           | 32.1      | 30.1      | 11.54     | 8.5       | 14.4        | -          | -                     | -                     |
| 750.0 | 56.6           | 31.2      | 29.2      | 10.3      | 7.3       | 14.0        | -          | -                     | -                     |

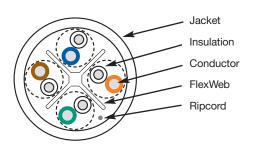


GigaLAN with FlexWeb® pair isolation is one of the highest performing unshielded twisted pair (UTP) cables available today. ETL verified to ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 Category 6 and Mohawk internal GigaLAN specification.

- 25-Year Warranty\*
- Sweep tested to 750 MHz with verified stability
- 34% increase power at 100 MHz and 50% increase at 250 MHz than Category 6 limits due to lower insertion loss
- 7 dB NEXT and PSNEXT improvement versus Category 6 limits due to improved pair isolation



## Tested to 750 MHz



This cable and/or its manufacture are covered by US Patent Nos. 6,596,944, 6,074,503 and 5,424,491.

| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Cable<br>Type           | Dielectric<br>Type                      | Jacket Type<br>Diameter<br>inch mm | Weight<br>lbs/M' kg/km | Listings        |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| M57418<br>Riser    | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>UTP | Thermoplastic                           | White PVC .247 6.27                | 34 51                  | C(ETL)US<br>CMR |
| M57413<br>Plenum   | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>UTP | Dual Insulation**<br>FEP on all 4 pairs | White ThermoPlen®* .244 6.20       | 37 55                  | C(ETL)US<br>CMP |

D 13

文文

MON

#### **Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Riser**

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M57418   | GREEN        | M57421   |
| BLUE         | M57419   | RED          | M57621   |
| PINK         | M57867   | ORANGE       | M57868   |
| YELLOW       | M57420   | BLACK        | M57869   |
| GRAY         | M57422   | VIOLET       | M57870   |

## **Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Plenum**

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M57413   | GREEN        | M57416   |
| BLUE         | M57414   | RED          | M57620   |
| PINK         | M57750   | ORANGE       | M57861   |
| YELLOW       | M57415   | BLACK        | M57866   |
| GRAY         | M57417   | VIOLET       | M57860   |

Custom colors available; please consult the factory

## **Electrical Characteristics**

EXCEEDS ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 CAT 6 & ISO/IEC 11801:2002 CAT 6 HORIZONTAL CABLE

## CONDUCTOR DCR:

6.6  $\Omega/100$ m (20.0  $\Omega/Mft$ ) MAX

#### DCR UNBALANCE:

3% MAX

## **MUTUAL CAPACITANCE:**

46 pF/m (14 pF/ft) NOM

#### **CAPACITANCE UNBALANCE** PAIR/GROUND:

33 pF/100m (100 pF/Mft) MAX

## **CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE:**

100  $\Omega \pm 7\%$  (10-550 MHz)

#### INPUT IMPEDANCE:

100  $\Omega \pm 12\%$  (1-100 MHz) 100  $\Omega \pm 15\%$  (>100-350 MHz) 100  $Ω \pm 22\%$  (>350 MHz)

#### PROPAGATION DELAY:

 $506 + 36/\sqrt{f} \text{ ns/100m MAX}$ 

#### DELTA DELAY (SKEW):

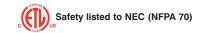
45 ns/100m MAX (10-500 MHz)

#### NOMINAL VELOCITY OF PROPAGATION (NVP):

**PLENUM** RISER 68%

| FREQ<br>(MHz) |      | ON LOSS<br> 00m) | <b>NE</b><br>(dB/1 | <b>XT</b><br> 00m) | <b>ACR</b> (dB/100m) |     | NEXT<br>(00m) | PS-ACR<br>(dB/100m) |      | PS-ELFEXT<br>(dB/100m) | RL<br>(dB) | DELAY<br>(ns/100m) |
|---------------|------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----|---------------|---------------------|------|------------------------|------------|--------------------|
|               | avg  | max              | avg                | min                | min                  | avg | min           | min                 | min  | min                    | min        | max                |
| 1.0           | 1.8  | 1.85             | 91                 | 81.3               | 79.4                 | 84  | 79.3          | 77.4                | 74.8 | 72.8                   | 20.0       | 570                |
| 4.0           | 3.3  | 3.44             | 82                 | 72.3               | 68.8                 | 75  | 70.3          | 66.8                | 62.8 | 60.8                   | 24.2       | 552                |
| 10.0          | 5.2  | 5.44             | 76                 | 66.3               | 60.8                 | 69  | 64.3          | 58.8                | 54.8 | 52.8                   | 27.0       | 545                |
| 16.0          | 6.7  | 6.93             | 73                 | 63.2               | 56.2                 | 66  | 61.2          | 54.2                | 50.7 | 48.7                   | 27.0       | 543                |
| 20.0          | 7.4  | 7.79             | 72                 | 61.8               | 54.0                 | 65  | 59.8          | 52.0                | 48.8 | 46.8                   | 27.0       | 542                |
| 31.25         | 9.3  | 9.87             | 69                 | 58.9               | 49.1                 | 62  | 56.9          | 47.1                | 44.9 | 42.9                   | 25.9       | 540                |
| 62.5          | 13.4 | 14.40            | 64                 | 54.4               | 40.3                 | 57  | 52.4          | 38.3                | 38.9 | 36.9                   | 24.2       | 539                |
| 100.0         | 17.1 | 18.72            | 61                 | 51.3               | 33.3                 | 54  | 49.3          | 31.3                | 34.8 | 32.8                   | 23.1       | 538                |
| 250.0         | 28.1 | 31.88            | 55                 | 45.3               | 15.7                 | 48  | 43.3          | 13.7                | 26.8 | 24.8                   | 20.9       | 536                |
| 350.0         | 33.8 | 39.07            | 53                 | 43.1               | 7.5                  | 46  | 41.1          | 5.5                 | 23.9 | 21.9                   | 20.1       | 536                |
| 500.0         | 41.4 | 48.73            | 51                 | 40.8               | -                    | 44  | 38.8          | -                   | 20.8 | 18.8                   | 19.2       | 536                |
| 600.0         | 46.0 | 54.69            | 50                 | 39.6               | -                    | 43  | 37.6          | -                   | -    | -                      | 18.8       | -                  |
| 750.0         | 52.3 | 63.12            | 48                 | 38.2               | -                    | 41  | 36.2          | -                   | -    | -                      | 18.2       | -                  |







<sup>\*</sup> Warranty available with MAC program.

<sup>\*</sup>Plenum rated Thermoplastic. \*\*US Patent No. 5,563,377. For pair colors see chart A on page 52



## Tested to 650 MHz

Jacket Insulation Conductor FlexWeb Ripcord

This cable and/or its manufacture are covered by US Patent Nos. 6,596,944, 6,074,503 and 5,424,491.

AdvanceNet with FlexWeb® pair isolation is a mid-grade Category 6 unshielded twisted pair (UTP) cable. ETL verified to ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 Category 6 and Mohawk internal AdvanceNet specification.

- 25-Year Warranty\*
- Sweep tested to 650 MHz with verified stability
- 28 dB minimum ACR at 100 MHz
- 4 dB NEXT and PSNEXT improvement versus Category 6 limits due to improved pair isolation

<sup>\*</sup> Warranty available with MAC program.

| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Cable<br>Type           | Dielectric<br>Type                      | Jacket Type<br>Diameter<br>inch mm | Weight<br>lbs/M' kg/km | Listings        |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| M56889<br>Riser    | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>UTP | Thermoplastic                           | White PVC .225 5.72                | 29 43                  | C(ETL)US<br>CMR |
| M56905<br>Plenum   | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>UTP | Dual Insulation**<br>FEP on all 4 pairs | White ThermoPlen®* .228 5.79       | 32 48                  | C(ETL)US<br>CMP |

ADURNO

#### **Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Riser**

| r Mohawk # | Jacket Color                         | Mohawk #   |
|------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| M56889     | GREEN                                | M57206   |
| M57202     | RED                                  | M57207   |
| M57203     | ORANGE                               | M57208   |
| M57204     | BLACK                                | M57209   |
| M57205     | VIOLET                               | M57210   |
|            | M56889<br>M57202<br>M57203<br>M57204 | M56889 GREEN M57202 RED M57203 ORANGE M57204 BLACK |

#### **Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Plenum**

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M56905   | GREEN        | M57197   |
| BLUE         | M57193   | RED          | M57198   |
| PINK         | M57194   | ORANGE       | M57199   |
| YELLOW       | M57195   | BLACK        | M57200   |
| GRAY         | M57196   | VIOLET       | M57201   |

Custom colors available; please consult the factory.

## **Electrical Characteristics**

## STANDARDS:

EXCEEDS ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 CAT 6, ISO/IEC 11801:2002 CAT 6 & IEC 61156-5 CAT 6 HORIZONTAL CABLE

#### CONDUCTOR DCR:

7.8  $\Omega/100$ m (23.8  $\Omega/Mft$ ) MAX

### DCR UNBALANCE:

3% MAX

## **MUTUAL CAPACITANCE:**

46 pF/m (14 pF/ft) NOM

#### **CAPACITANCE UNBALANCE** PAIR/GROUND:

66 pF/100m (100 pF/Mft) MAX

## CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE:

100  $\Omega \pm 15\%$  (1-350 MHz)

## INPUT IMPEDANCE:

100  $\Omega \pm 15\%$  (1-100 MHz) 100  $\Omega$  ±18% (>100-200 MHz)

100  $\Omega$  ±22% (>200-350 MHz)

### PROPAGATION DELAY:

 $534 + 36/\sqrt{f} \text{ ns/100m MAX}$ 

## **DELTA DELAY (SKEW):**

45 ns/100m MAX

#### NOMINAL VELOCITY OF PROPAGATION (NVP):

**PLENUM** 72% **RISER** 68%

| FREQ<br>(MHz) |      | ON LOSS<br>(00m) |     | <b>EXT</b><br>100m) | ACR<br>(dB/100m) |     | NEXT<br> 00m) | PS-ACR<br>(dB/100m) | ELFEXT<br>(dB/100m) | PS-ELFEXT<br>(dB/100m) | RL<br>(dB) |
|---------------|------|------------------|-----|---------------------|------------------|-----|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------|
|               | avg  | max              | avg | min                 | min              | avg | min           | min                 | min                 | min                    | min        |
| 1.0           | 1.8  | 2.0              | 88  | 79.3                | 77.3             | 81  | 77.3          | 75.3                | 72.8                | 69.8                   | 20.0       |
| 4.0           | 3.5  | 3.7              | 79  | 70.3                | 66.6             | 72  | 68.3          | 64.6                | 60.7                | 57.7                   | 23.0       |
| 10.0          | 5.6  | 5.8              | 73  | 64.3                | 58.5             | 66  | 62.3          | 56.5                | 52.8                | 49.8                   | 25.0       |
| 16.0          | 7.1  | 7.4              | 70  | 61.3                | 53.9             | 63  | 59.3          | 51.9                | 48.7                | 45.7                   | 25.0       |
| 20.0          | 7.9  | 8.3              | 69  | 59.8                | 51.5             | 62  | 57.8          | 49.5                | 46.7                | 43.7                   | 25.0       |
| 31.25         | 10.0 | 10.4             | 66  | 56.9                | 46.5             | 59  | 54.9          | 44.5                | 42.9                | 39.9                   | 23.6       |
| 62.5          | 14.3 | 15.0             | 61  | 52.4                | 37.4             | 54  | 50.4          | 35.4                | 36.8                | 33.8                   | 21.5       |
| 100.0         | 18.4 | 19.3             | 58  | 49.3                | 30.0             | 51  | 47.3          | 28.0                | 32.8                | 29.8                   | 20.1       |
| 250.0         | 30.5 | 32.1             | 52  | 43.3                | 11.3             | 45  | 41.3          | 9.3                 | 24.8                | 21.8                   | 17.3       |
| 350.0         | 37.0 | 38.9             | 50  | 41.2                | 2.3              | 43  | 39.2          | 0.3                 | 21.9                | 18.9                   | 16.3       |
| 500.0         | 45.5 | 47.9             | 48  | 38.8                | -                | 41  | 36.8          | -                   | 18.8                | 15.8                   | 15.2       |
| 650.0         | 53.2 | 55.9             | 46  | 37.1                | -                | 39  | 35.1          | -                   | 16.5                | 13.5                   | 14.4       |







<sup>\*</sup>Plenum rated Thermoplastic. \*\*US Patent No. 5,563,377. For pair colors see chart A on page 50.

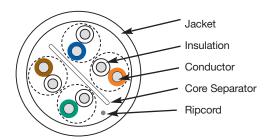
## Category 6e UTP 6 LAN Plus™

6 LAN Plus with flat tape core separator is a mid-grade Category 6 unshielded twisted pair (UTP) cable. ETL verified to ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 Category 6 and Mohawk internal 6 LAN Plus specification.

- 25-Year Warranty\*
- Sweep tested to 550 MHz with verified stability
- 25.5 dB minimum PS-ACR at 100 MHz
- 3 dB NEXT and improvement versus Category 6 limits due to improved pair isolation



## Tested to 550 MHz



This cable and/or its manufacture are covered by US Patent Nos. 7,179,999, 6,998,537, 6,570,095, 5,563,377 and 5,244,491.

<sup>\*</sup> Warranty available with MAC program.

| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Cable<br>Type           | Dielectric<br>Type                      | Jacket Type<br>Diameter<br>inch mm                 | Weight<br>Ibs/M' kg/km | Listings        |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---|--|------------------------|-----------------|
| M58805<br>Riser    | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>UTP | Thermoplastic                           | White PVC .218 5.54                                | 25 39                  | C(ETL)US<br>CMR |
| M58802<br>Plenum   | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>UTP | Dual Insulation**<br>FEP on all 4 pairs | White ThermoPlen®*<br>Rated for 125°C<br>.215 5.46 | 28 42                  | C(ETL)US<br>CMP |

<sup>\*</sup>Plenum rated Thermoplastic. \*\* US Patent No. 5,563,377. For pair colors see chart A on page 50.

#### Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Riser

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M58805   | GREEN        | M58922   |
| BLUE         | M58804   | RED          | M58923   |
| PINK         | M58919   | ORANGE       | M58924   |
| YELLOW       | M58920   | BLACK        | M58925   |
| GRAY         | M58806   | VIOLET       | M58795   |

## Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Plenum

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M58802   | GREEN        | M58915   |
| BLUE         | M58801   | RED          | M58916   |
| PINK         | M58914   | ORANGE       | M58917   |
| YELLOW       | M58863   | BLACK        | M58918   |
| GRAY         | M58803   | VIOLET       | M58794   |

Custom colors available; please consult the factory.

## **Electrical Characteristics**

#### STANDARDS:

EXCEEDS ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 CAT 6 & ISO/IEC 11801:2002 CAT 6 HORIZONTAL CABLE

#### CONDUCTOR DCR:

PLENUM 7.8  $\Omega/100$ m (23.8  $\Omega/Mft$ ) MAX 8.9  $\Omega/100$ m (27.1  $\Omega/Mft$ ) MAX RISER

### DCR UNBALANCE:

3% MAX

## **MUTUAL CAPACITANCE:**

46 pF/m (14 pF/ft) NOM

#### **CAPACITANCE UNBALANCE** PAIR/GROUND:

66 pF/100m (200 pF/Mft) MAX

## CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE:

100  $\Omega \pm 15\%$  (1-250 MHz)

## INPUT IMPEDANCE:

100  $\Omega \pm 15\%$  (1-100 MHz) 100  $\Omega$   $\pm$ 20% (>100-200 MHz)

100  $\Omega \pm 25\%$  (>200 MHz)

## PROPAGATION DELAY:

 $534 + 36/\sqrt{f} \text{ ns/100m MAX}$ 

## **DELTA DELAY (SKEW):**

45 ns/100m MAX

#### NOMINAL VELOCITY OF PROPAGATION (NVP):

**PLENUM** 72% **RISER** 68%

| FREQ<br>(MHz)   |  | ON LOSS<br>100m)   |   | <b>EXT</b><br>(100m)  | <b>ACR</b> (dB/100m)   |   | NEXT<br>(00m)   | PS-ACR<br>(dB/100m)  | ELFEXT<br>(dB/100m)   | PS-ELFEXT<br>(dB/100m)  | RL<br>(dB)  |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| 1.0<br>4.0<br>10.0<br>16.0<br>20.0<br>31.25<br>62.5<br>100.0<br>250.0<br>350.0<br>500.0 | avg<br>1.9<br>3.6<br>5.7<br>7.3<br>8.1<br>10.2<br>14.8<br>19.0<br>31.5<br>38.2<br>47.0<br>49.7 | max<br>2.0<br>3.8<br>6.0<br>7.6<br>8.5<br>10.7<br>15.4<br>19.8<br>32.8<br>39.8<br>48.9<br>51.8 | avg<br>83<br>74<br>68<br>65<br>64<br>61<br>56<br>53<br>47<br>45<br>43 | min<br>77.3<br>68.3<br>56.3<br>59.2<br>57.8<br>54.9<br>50.4<br>47.3<br>41.3<br>39.1<br>36.8<br>36.2 | min<br>75.3<br>64.5<br>56.3<br>51.6<br>49.3<br>44.2<br>35.0<br>27.5<br>8.5 | avg<br>78<br>69<br>63<br>60<br>59<br>56<br>51<br>48<br>42<br>40<br>38 | min<br>75.3<br>66.3<br>60.3<br>57.2<br>55.8<br>52.9<br>48.4<br>45.3<br>39.3<br>37.1<br>34.8<br>34.2 | min<br>73.3<br>62.5<br>54.3<br>49.6<br>47.3<br>42.2<br>33.0<br>25.5<br>6.5 | min<br>67.8<br>55.8<br>47.8<br>43.7<br>41.8<br>37.9<br>31.9<br>27.8<br>19.8<br>16.9<br>13.8 | min<br>64.8<br>52.8<br>44.8<br>40.7<br>38.8<br>34.9<br>28.9<br>24.8<br>16.8<br>13.9<br>10.8 | min<br>20.0<br>23.0<br>25.0<br>25.0<br>25.0<br>23.6<br>21.5<br>20.1<br>17.3<br>16.3<br>15.2<br>14.9 |



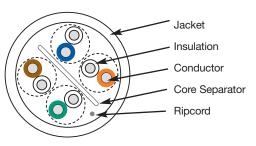




Tested to 550 MHz

6 LAN with flat tape core separator is an entry grade Category 6 unshielded twisted pair (UTP) cable. ETL verified to ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 Category 6 and Mohawk internal 6 LAN specification.

- 25-Year Warranty\*
- Sweep tested to 550 MHz with verified stability
- 24 dB minimum PS-ACR at 100 MHz



This cable and/or its manufacture are covered by US Patent Nos. 7,179,999, 6,998,537, 6,570,095 and 5,424,491.

<sup>\*</sup> Warranty available with MAC program.

| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Cable<br>Type           | Dielectric<br>Type                      | Jacket Type<br>Diameter<br>inch mm                 | Weight<br>Ibs/M' kg/km | Listings        |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---|--|------------------------|-----------------|
| M58291<br>Riser    | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>UTP | Thermoplastic                           | White PVC .212 5.38                                | 24 36                  | C(ETL)US<br>CMR |
| M58280<br>Plenum   | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>UTP | Dual Insulation**<br>FEP on all 4 pairs | White ThermoPlen®*<br>Rated for 125°C<br>.208 5.28 | 27 42                  | C(ETL)US<br>CMP |

<sup>\*</sup>Plenum rated Thermoplastic. \*\* US Patent No. 5,563,377. For pair colors see chart A on page 50.

## **Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Riser**

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M58291   | GREEN        | M58296   |
| BLUE         | M58292   | RED          | M58297   |
| PINK         | M58293   | ORANGE       | M58298   |
| YELLOW       | M58294   | BLACK        | M58299   |
| GRAY         | M58295   | VIOLET       | M58300   |

## Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Plenum

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M58280   | GREEN        | M58286   |
| BLUE         | M58281   | RED          | M58287   |
| PINK         | M58282   | ORANGE       | M58288   |
| YELLOW       | M58283   | BLACK        | M58289   |
| GRAY         | M58285   | VIOLET       | M58290   |

Custom colors available; please consult the factory.

## **Electrical Characteristics**

#### STANDARDS:

MEETS ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 CAT 6 & ISO/IEC 11801:2002 CAT 6 HORIZONTAL CABLE

#### CONDUCTOR DCR:

7.8  $\Omega/100$ m (23.8  $\Omega/Mft$ ) MAX

## DCR UNBALANCE:

3% MAX

## **MUTUAL CAPACITANCE:**

46 pF/m (14 pF/ft) NOM

#### **CAPACITANCE UNBALANCE** PAIR/GROUND:

66 pF/100m (200 pF/Mft) MAX

## CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE:

100  $\Omega \pm 15\%$  (1-250 MHz)

## INPUT IMPEDANCE:

100  $\Omega \pm 15\%$  (1-100 MHz)

100  $\Omega$   $\pm$ 20% (>100-200 MHz) 100  $\Omega \pm 25\%$  (>200 MHz)

## PROPAGATION DELAY:

 $534 + 36/\sqrt{f} \text{ ns/100m MAX}$ 

## **DELTA DELAY (SKEW):**

45 ns/100m MAX

#### NOMINAL VELOCITY OF PROPAGATION (NVP):

**PLENUM** 

72% **RISER** 68%

| FREQ<br>(MHz)   | INSERTION LOSS<br>(dB/100m)  |  |   | E <b>XT</b><br>100m)  | ACR<br>(dB/100m)  |   | NEXT<br> 00m)   | PS-ACR<br>(dB/100m)  | ELFEXT<br>(dB/100m)   | PS-ELFEXT<br>(dB/100m)  | RL<br>(dB)  |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| 1.0<br>4.0<br>10.0<br>16.0<br>20.0<br>31.25<br>62.5<br>100.0<br>250.0<br>300.0<br>550.0 | avg<br>1.9<br>3.6<br>5.7<br>7.3<br>8.1<br>10.2<br>14.8<br>19.0<br>31.5<br>35.0<br>47.0<br>49.7 | max<br>2.0<br>3.8<br>6.0<br>7.6<br>8.5<br>10.7<br>15.4<br>19.8<br>32.8<br>36.4<br>48.9<br>51.8 | avg<br>80<br>71<br>65<br>62<br>61<br>58<br>53<br>50<br>44<br>43<br>40<br>39 | min<br>74.3<br>65.3<br>59.3<br>56.2<br>54.8<br>51.9<br>47.4<br>44.3<br>38.3<br>37.1<br>33.8<br>33.2 | min<br>72.3<br>61.5<br>53.3<br>48.6<br>46.3<br>41.2<br>32.0<br>24.5<br>5.5<br>0.7 | avg<br>75<br>66<br>60<br>57<br>56<br>53<br>48<br>45<br>39<br>38<br>35 | min<br>72.3<br>63.3<br>57.3<br>54.2<br>52.8<br>49.9<br>45.4<br>42.3<br>36.3<br>35.1<br>31.8<br>31.2 | min<br>70.3<br>59.5<br>51.3<br>46.6<br>44.3<br>39.2<br>30.0<br>22.5<br>3.5 | min<br>67.8<br>55.8<br>47.8<br>43.7<br>41.8<br>37.9<br>31.9<br>27.8<br>19.8<br>18.3<br>13.8 | min<br>64.8<br>52.8<br>44.8<br>40.7<br>38.8<br>34.9<br>28.9<br>24.8<br>16.8<br>15.3 | min<br>20.0<br>23.0<br>25.0<br>25.0<br>25.0<br>23.6<br>21.5<br>20.1<br>17.3<br>16.8<br>15.2<br>14.9 |







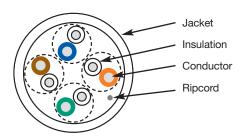
# Category 5E UTP MegaLAN®

MegaLAN is an enhanced Category 5e grade unshielded twisted pair (UTP) cable. ETL verified to ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 category 5e and Mohawk internal MegaLAN specification.

- 25-Year Warranty\*
- Sweep tested to 400 MHz with verified stability
- 1 dB minimum improvement in Insertion Loss versus Category 5e
- 5 dB minimum improvement in NEXT versus Category 5e
- .25 ns/meter maximum skew tightly controlled propagation delay



## Tested to 400 MHz



This cable and/or its manufacture are covered by US Patent No. 5.424.491

<sup>\*</sup> Warranty available with MAC program.

| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Cable<br>Type           | Dielectric<br>Type                      | Jacket Type<br>Diameter<br>inch mm | Weig<br>Ibs/M' | ght<br>kg/km | Listings        |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| M55989<br>Riser    | 4 PAIR<br>24 AWG<br>UTP | Thermoplastic                           | White PVC<br>.190 4.83             | 20             | 30           | C(ETL)US<br>CMR |
| M55988<br>Plenum   | 4 PAIR<br>24 AWG<br>UTP | Dual Insulation**<br>FEP on all 4 pairs | White ThermoPlen®*<br>.190 4.83    | 24             | 36           | C(ETL)US<br>CMP |

<sup>\*</sup>Plenum rated Thermoplastic. \*\*US Patent No. 5,563,377. For pair colors see chart A on page 50.

## Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Riser

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |   |  |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---|--|
| WHITE        | M55989   | GREEN        | M56165   |   |  |
| BLUE         | M56167   | RED          | M56670   |   |  |
| PINK         | M56094   | ORANGE       | M56954   |   |  |
| YELLOW       | M56095   | BLACK        | M57129   |   |  |
| GRAY         | M56746   | VIOLET       | M57048   |   |  |
|              |          |              |          | 7 |  |

#### Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Plenum

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M55988   | GREEN        | M56166   |
| BLUE         | M56168   | RED          | M56072   |
| PINK         | M56092   | ORANGE       | M56876   |
| YELLOW       | M56093   | BLACK        | M56877   |
| GRAY         | M56882   | VIOLET       | M56878   |
|              |          |              |          |

Custom colors available; please consult the factory.

## **Electrical Characteristics**

EXCEEDS ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 CAT 5e & ISO/IEC 11801:2002 CAT 5 HORIZONTAL CABLE

## CONDUCTOR DCR:

8.9  $\Omega/100m$  (27.1  $\Omega/Mft)$  MAX

#### **DCR UNBALANCE:**

3% MAX

## **MUTUAL CAPACITANCE:**

46 pF/m (14 pF/ft) NOM

#### **CAPACITANCE UNBALANCE** PAIR/GROUND:

66 pF/100m (200 pF/Mft) MAX

## **CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE:**

100  $\Omega \pm 15\%$  (1-400 MHz)

## **INPUT IMPEDANCE:**

100  $\Omega$   $\pm 15\%$  (1-100 MHz) 100  $\Omega$   $\pm$ 22% (>100-200 MHz)

#### PROPAGATION DELAY:

 $506 + 36/\sqrt{f} \text{ ns/100m MAX}$ 

### DELTA DELAY (SKEW):

25 ns/100m MAX

NOMINAL VELOCITY OF PROPAGATION (NVP):

**PLENUM** 

72% **RISER** 68%

| FREQ<br>(MHz)  | INS<br>(dB/100  | SERTION LO  | OSS<br>(dB/mft)   | <b>NE</b><br>(dB/1                                  |   | <b>ACR</b> (dB/100m)   |   | NEXT<br>00m)  | PS-ACR<br>(dB/100m)  | ELFEXT<br>(dB/100m)   | PS-ELFEXT<br>(dB/100m)  | RL<br>(dB)  |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| 1.0<br>4.0<br>10.0<br>20.0<br>31.25<br>62.5<br>100.0<br>200.0<br>300.0 | avg<br>1.8<br>3.6<br>5.8<br>8.3<br>10.4<br>15.1<br>19.6<br>28.8<br>36.5 | max<br>2.0<br>4.1<br>6.5<br>9.2<br>11.7<br>17.0<br>22.0<br>32.4<br>40.5 | max<br>6.2<br>12.2<br>19.4<br>27.7<br>34.8<br>50<br>64<br>93<br>116 | avg<br>80<br>70<br>64<br>60<br>58<br>54<br>50<br>46 | min<br>70.3<br>61.3<br>55.3<br>50.8<br>47.9<br>43.4<br>40.3<br>35.8<br>33.1 | min<br>70.3<br>59.3<br>50.9<br>43.7<br>38.5<br>29.0<br>21.3<br>7.3 | avg<br>73<br>63<br>58<br>54<br>51<br>47<br>43<br>40 | min<br>68.3<br>59.3<br>53.3<br>48.8<br>45.9<br>41.4<br>38.3<br>33.8<br>31.1 | min<br>66.3<br>55.3<br>46.9<br>39.7<br>34.5<br>25.0<br>17.3<br>3.3 | min<br>67.8<br>55.8<br>47.8<br>41.8<br>37.9<br>31.9<br>27.8<br>21.8 | min<br>64.8<br>52.8<br>44.8<br>38.8<br>34.9<br>28.9<br>24.8<br>18.8 | min<br>20.0<br>23.0<br>25.0<br>25.0<br>23.6<br>21.5<br>20.1<br>18.0<br>16.8 |
| 400.0  | 36.5<br>43.2  | 40.5<br>45.6  | 116   | 44<br>42  | 33.1  | -  | 37<br>35  | 31.1<br>29.3  | -  | 18.3  | 15.3  | 16.8<br>15.9  |





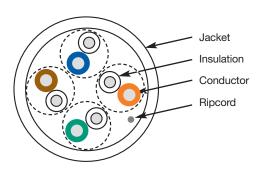


# Category 5e UTP **5eLAN**®

## Tested to 200 MHz

5eLAN is an enhanced Category 5e grade unshielded twisted pair (UTP) cable. ETL verified to ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 Category 5e and Mohawk internal 5eLAN specification.

- 25-Year Warranty\*
- Sweep tested to 200 MHz with verified stability
- 14 dB Minimum ACR @ 100 MHz
- .25 ns/meter Maximum Skew tightly controlled propagation delay



This cable and/or its manufacture are covered by US Patent No. 5,424,491.

<sup>\*</sup> Warranty available with MAC program.

| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Cable<br>Type           | Dielectric<br>Type                      | Jacket Type<br>Diameter<br>inch mm | Weight<br>Ibs/M' kg/km | Listings        |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| M57554<br>Riser    | 4 PAIR<br>24 AWG<br>UTP | Thermoplastic                           | White PVC<br>.190 4.83             | 20 30                  | C(ETL)US<br>CMR |
| M57547<br>Plenum   | 4 PAIR<br>24 AWG<br>UTP | Dual Insulation**<br>FEP on all 4 pairs | White ThermoPlen®*<br>.185 4.70    | 23 34                  | C(ETL)US<br>CMP |

<sup>\*</sup>Plenum rated Thermoplastic. \*\*US Patent No. 5,563,377. For pair colors see chart A on page 50.

## **Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Riser**

| Jacket Color | Mohawk #     | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |  |  |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--|--|
| WHITE        | M57554       | GREEN        | M57557   |  |  |
| BLUE         | M57553       | RED          | M58008   |  |  |
| PINK         | M57555       | ORANGE       | M58009   |  |  |
| YELLOW       | M57556       | BLACK        | M58010   |  |  |
| GRAY         | M57552       | VIOLET       | M58007   |  |  |
|              | the state of |              |          |  |  |

Custom colors available; please consult the factory.

## **Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Plenum**

| Jacket Color | acket Color Mohawk # |        | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------------------|--------|----------|
| WHITE        | M57547               | GREEN  | M57551   |
| BLUE         | M57546               | RED    | M57887   |
| PINK         | M57548               | ORANGE | M57924   |
| YELLOW       | M57550               | BLACK  | M57936   |
| GRAY         | M57545               | VIOLET | M57761   |

| FREQ<br>(MHz)         | INSERTION LOSS<br>(dB/100m) (dB/mft) |                          | <b>NE</b><br>(dB/1     | <b>XT</b><br>00m)     | ACR<br>(dB/100m)            | <b>PS-NEXT</b> (dB/100m)    |                       | PS-ACR<br>(dB/100m)         | ELFEXT<br>(dB/100m)         | PS-ELFEXT<br>(dB/100m)      | RL<br>(dB)                  |                              |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1.0<br>4.0<br>10.0    | avg<br>1.8<br>3.8<br>6.0             | max<br>2.0<br>4.1<br>6.5 | max<br>6.3<br>13<br>20 | avg<br>77<br>68<br>62 | min<br>66.3<br>57.3<br>51.3 | min<br>64.3<br>53.2<br>44.8 | avg<br>68<br>57<br>52 | min<br>62.3<br>53.3<br>47.3 | min<br>60.3<br>49.2<br>40.8 | min<br>63.8<br>51.8<br>43.8 | min<br>60.8<br>48.8<br>40.8 | min<br>20.0<br>23.0<br>25.0  |
| 20.0<br>31.25<br>62.5 | 8.6<br>10.9<br>15.8                  | 9.3<br>11.7<br>17.0      | 28<br>36<br>52         | 58<br>56<br>52        | 46.8<br>43.9<br>39.4        | 37.5<br>32.2<br>22.4        | 48<br>46<br>42        | 42.8<br>39.9<br>35.4        | 33.5<br>28.2<br>18.4        | 37.8<br>33.9<br>27.9        | 34.8<br>30.9<br>24.9        | 25.5<br>25.5<br>23.6<br>21.5 |
| 100.0<br>200.0        | 20.5<br>30.2                         | 22.0<br>32.4             | 67<br>99               | 48<br>43              | 36.3<br>31.8                | 14.3                        | 38<br>33              | 32.3<br>27.8                | 10.3                        | 23.8<br>17.8                | 20.8<br>14.8                | 20.1<br>18.0                 |







# High Pair Count

25 and 50 pair Category 5 and 5e cables and/or their manufacture are covered by US Patent Nos. 5,821,466 and 5,424,491.



## Power Sum Backbone Cables

OPERATING TEMP.:  $-20^{\circ}$ C to  $+60^{\circ}$ C ( $-4^{\circ}$ F to  $+140^{\circ}$ F) STORAGE TEMP:  $-20^{\circ}$ C to  $+75^{\circ}$ C ( $-4^{\circ}$ F to  $+167^{\circ}$ F) **INSTALLATION TEMP::\***  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $+32^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $+140^{\circ}\text{F}$ )

\* THE INSTALLATION TEMPERATURE REFERS TO THE TEMPERATURE OF THE CABLE WHILE BEING INSTALLED OR PULLED. DO NOT INSTALL BELOW 0°C (+32°F).

| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Cable<br>Type           | Shield Type          | Jacket Type<br>Diameter<br>inch mm | Weight<br>Ibs/M' kg/km | Min Bend<br>Radius<br>inch mm | Listings       |
|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Category 5e l      | Riser                   |                      |                                    |                        |                               |                |
| M58141             | 25 PAIR<br>24 AWG UTP   | None                 | Gray PVC<br>.470 11.94             | 119 177                | 4.7 119                       | C(UL)US<br>CMR |
| M58522             | 50 PAIR<br>24 AWG UTP   | None                 | Gray PVC<br>.750 19.05             | 252 375                | 7.5 191                       | C(UL)US<br>CMR |
| M58520             | 25 PAIR<br>24 AWG F/UTP | O/A ALUM/PLY<br>W/DW | Gray PVC<br>.522 13.26             | 149 222                | 5.25 133                      | C(UL)US<br>CMR |

## **Category 5e Plenum**

| • •    |                         |                      |                                 |         |          |                 |
|--------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|
| M58142 | 25 PAIR                 | None Gray FEP        |                                 | 137 204 | 4.3 109  | C(UL)US         |
|        | 24 AWG UTP              |                      | .430 10.92                      |         |          | CMP             |
| M58521 | 25 PAIR<br>24 AWG F/UTP | O/A ALUM/PLY<br>W/DW | Gray ThermoPlen®*<br>.472 11.99 | 157 234 | 4.75 120 | C(ETL)US<br>CMP |

For pair color code see chart D on page 50.

## Category 5e Power Sum 25 Pair Packaging Options

| Туре       | Reel/Put-up       | Gross Weight<br>(lbs.) |  |
|------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| Plenum     | 22" Reel 1000 ft. | 131                    |  |
| Non-Plenum | 24" Reel 1000 ft. | 119                    |  |

| Reel/Put-up       | Gross Weight<br>(lbs.) |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| 30" Reel 2000 ft. | 262                    |
| 36" Reel 2000 ft. | 245                    |

| Reel/Put-up       | Gross Weight<br>(lbs.) |  |  |
|-------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| 36" Reel 5000 ft. | 655                    |  |  |
| 48" Reel 5000 ft. | 640                    |  |  |



| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Cable<br>Type          | Shield Type | Jacket Type<br>Diameter<br>inch mm | We<br>lbs/M' | ight<br>kg/km | Min E<br>Rad<br>inch |     | Listings       |
|--------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|-----|----------------|
| Category 3 R       | iser                   |             |                                    |              |               |                      |     |                |
| M55700             | 25 PAIR<br>24 AWG UTP  | None        | Gray PVC<br>.364 9.25              | 100          | 149           | 3.6                  | 91  | C(UL)US<br>CMR |
| M55216             | 50 PAIR<br>24 AWG UTP  | None        | Gray PVC<br>.591 15.01             | 197          | 293           | 5.9                  | 150 | C(UL)US<br>CMR |
| M55211             | 100 PAIR<br>24 AWG UTP | None        | Gray PVC<br>.707 17.96             | 381          | 567           | 7.1                  | 180 | C(UL)US<br>CMR |
| M55212             | 200 PAIR<br>24 AWG UTP | None        | Gray PVC<br>1.054 26.77            | 814          | 1211          | 10.5                 | 267 | C(UL)US<br>CMR |
| M57098             | 300 PAIR<br>24 AWG UTP | None        | Gray PVC<br>1.222 31.04            | 1186         | 1765          | 12.25                | 311 | C(UL)US<br>CMR |

## **Category 3 Plenum**

| M56801 | 25 PAIR<br>24 AWG UTP   | None                 | Gray ThermoPlen®*<br>.389 9.88   | 123  | 183  | 3.9  | 99  | C(ETL)US<br>CMP |
|--------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|-----|-----------------|
| M56126 | 50 PAIR<br>24 AWG UTP   | None                 | Gray ThermoPlen®*<br>.550 13.97  | 224  | 333  | 5.5  | 140 | C(ETL)US<br>CMP |
| M56128 | 100 PAIR<br>24 AWG UTP  | None                 | Gray ThermoPlen®*<br>.775 19.69  | 443  | 659  | 7.8  | 198 | C(ETL)US<br>CMP |
| M56129 | 200 PAIR<br>24 AWG UTP  | None                 | Gray ThermoPlen®*<br>1.088 27.64 | 942  | 1402 | 10.9 | 277 | C(ETL)US<br>CMP |
| M57211 | 300 PAIR<br>24 AWG UTP  | None                 | Gray ThermoPlen®*<br>1.334 33.88 | 1397 | 2079 | 13.3 | 338 | C(ETL)US<br>CMP |
| M55073 | 25 PAIR<br>24 AWG F/UTP | O/A ALUM/PLY<br>W/DW | Gray ThermoPlen®*<br>.346 8.79   | 115  | 171  | 3.5  | 88  | C(ETL)US<br>CMP |

<sup>\*</sup>Plenum rated Thermoplastic. For pair and binder colors see chart B on page 50.

## Category 3 High Pair Count Packaging Options

|               |           | Riser UTP     |                        | Plenum UTP    |                        |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Pair<br>Count | Put-up    | Reel Size     | Gross Weight<br>(lbs.) | Reel Size     | Gross Weight<br>(lbs.) |
| 25            | 1000 ft.  | 18 x 10.5 x 8 | 96.1                   | 18 x 10.5 x 8 | 107.21                 |
| 25            | 5000 ft.  | 36 x 12 x 10  | 471                    | 36 x 12 x 10  | 526.55                 |
| 25            | 10000 ft. | 36 x 20 x 10  | 1087                   | 36 x 20 x 13  | 979                    |
| 50            | 1000 ft.  | 24 x 12 x 10  | 189.9                  | 24 x 14 x 10  | 224                    |
| 50            | 5000 ft.  | 38 x 20 x 13  | 994.5                  | 45 x 20 x 13  | 1159.64                |
| 100           | 1000 ft.  | 36 x 12 x 10  | 376.5                  | 36 x 12 x 10  | 436.4                  |
| 100           | 4000 ft.* | 50 x 28 x 24  | 1849                   | 50 x 28 x 24  | 4000                   |
| 100           | 5000 ft.* | 50 x 28 x 24  | 1930                   | -             | -                      |
| 200           | 1000 ft.  | 36 x 20 x 13  | 782.5                  | 38 x 20 x 13  | 908.7                  |
| 300           | 1000 ft.  | 45 x 20 x 13  | 1164.45                | 50 x 28 x 24  | 1407.1                 |

<sup>\*</sup> Maximum capacity for this cable



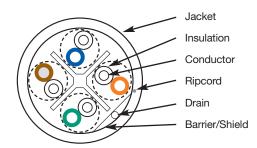
# F/UTP Category 6

Category 6 F/UTP is a Category 6 with FlexWeb® pair isolator and foil-backed shield over the cable core with a drain under the foil cable. ETL verified to ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 Category 6 and Mohawk internal 6 F/UTP specification.

- 25-Year Warranty\*
- Sweep tested to 550 MHz with verified stability
- 24 dB minimum ACR at 100 MHz
- .30 ns/meter Maximum Skew tightly controlled propagation delay
- · Use with shielded or screened connecting hardware is recommended



## Tested to 550 MHz



This cable and/or its manufacture are covered by US Patent Nos. 6.596.944, 6.074.503 and 5.424.491.

\* Warranty available with MAC program.

| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Cable<br>Type             | Dielectric<br>Type | Jacket Type<br>Diameter<br>inch mm | Weight<br>Ibs/M' kg/km | Listings       |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| M58155<br>Riser    | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>F/UTP | Thermoplastic      | White PVC<br>.265 6.73             | 44 65                  | C(UL)US<br>CMR |
| M58175<br>Plenum   | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>F/UTP | FEP                | White ThermoPlen®*<br>.255 6.48    | 49 73                  | C(UL)US<br>CMP |

<sup>\*</sup>Plenum rated Thermoplastic. For pair colors see chart A on page 50

#### Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Riser

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M58155   | GREEN        | M58160   |
| BLUE         | M58156   | RED          | M58161   |
| PINK         | M58157   | ORANGE       | M58162   |
| YELLOW       | M58158   | BLACK        | M58163   |
| GRAY         | M58159   | VIOLET       | M58164   |

#### Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Plenum

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M58175   | GREEN        | M58180   |
| BLUE         | M58176   | RED          | M58181   |
| PINK         | M58177   | ORANGE       | M58182   |
| YELLOW       | M58178   | BLACK        | M58183   |
| GRAY         | M58179   | VIOLET       | M58184   |

Custom colors available; please consult the factory.

## **Electrical Characteristics**

## STANDARDS:

EXCEEDS ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 CAT 6 & ISO/IEC 11801:2002 CAT 6 HORIZONTAL CABLE

#### CONDUCTOR DCR:

7.8  $\Omega/100$ m (23.8  $\Omega/Mft$ ) MAX

## DCR UNBALANCE:

3% MAX

## **MUTUAL CAPACITANCE:**

46 pF/m (14 pF/ft) NOM

#### **CAPACITANCE UNBALANCE** PAIR/GROUND:

66 pF/100m (200 pF/Mft) MAX

## CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE:

100  $\Omega \pm 15\%$  (1-300 MHz)

## INPUT IMPEDANCE:

100  $\Omega \pm 15\%$  (1-100 MHz)

100  $\Omega \pm 22\%$  (>100-200 MHz) 100  $\Omega \pm 32\%$  (>200-350 MHz)

## PROPAGATION DELAY:

 $534 + 36/\sqrt{f} \text{ ns/100m MAX}$ 

## **DELTA DELAY (SKEW):**

30 ns/100m MAX

#### NOMINAL VELOCITY OF PROPAGATION (NVP):

**PLENUM** 72%

**RISER** 68%

| FREQ<br>(MHz)  | INSERTIC<br>(dB/1)   |  | <b>NE</b><br>(dB/1  | <b>XT</b><br>000ft)   | ACR<br>(dB/100m)  | <b>PS-N</b><br>(dB/1  |   | PS-ACR<br>(dB/100m)  | ELFEXT<br>(dB/100m)   | PS-ELFEXT (dB/100m)   | <b>RL</b> (dB/100m)   |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| 1.0<br>4.0<br>10.0<br>16.0<br>20.0<br>31.25<br>62.5<br>100.0<br>250.0<br>500.0 | avg<br>1.9<br>3.6<br>5.6<br>7.1<br>7.9<br>10.0<br>14.4<br>18.5<br>30.7<br>45.7 | max<br>2.0<br>3.8<br>6.0<br>7.6<br>8.5<br>10.7<br>15.4<br>19.8<br>32.8<br>48.9 | avg<br>82<br>73<br>67<br>66<br>64<br>62<br>58<br>54<br>49 | min<br>74.3<br>65.3<br>59.3<br>56.2<br>54.8<br>51.9<br>47.4<br>44.3<br>38.3<br>33.8 | min<br>72.3<br>61.5<br>53.3<br>48.6<br>46.3<br>41.2<br>32.0<br>24.5 | avg<br>75<br>65<br>60<br>58<br>56<br>53<br>49<br>45<br>40<br>36 | min<br>72.3<br>63.3<br>57.3<br>54.2<br>52.8<br>49.9<br>45.4<br>42.3<br>36.3<br>31.8 | min<br>70.3<br>59.5<br>51.3<br>46.6<br>44.3<br>39.2<br>30.0<br>22.5<br>3.5 | min<br>70.0<br>58.0<br>50.0<br>45.9<br>44.0<br>40.1<br>34.1<br>30.0<br>22.0<br>16.0 | min<br>68.0<br>56.0<br>48.0<br>43.9<br>42.0<br>38.1<br>32.1<br>28.0<br>20.0<br>14.0 | min<br>20.0<br>23.0<br>25.0<br>25.0<br>25.0<br>23.6<br>21.5<br>20.1<br>17.3<br>15.2 |







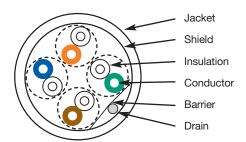
# F/UTP **MegaLAN**®

MegaLAN F/UTP is a foil-backed shield over the cable core with a drain wire under the foil shield. ETL verified to Category 5e and Mohawk internal MegaLAN F/UTP specification.

- 25-Year Warranty\*
- Sweep tested to 400 MHz with verified stability
- 20 dB minimum ACR at 100 MHz
- 5 dB NEXT improvement versus Category 5e
- · Use with shielded or screened connecting hardware is



## Tested to 400 MHz



This cable and/or its manufacture are covered by US Patent No. 5,424,491.

<sup>\*</sup> Warranty available with MAC program.

| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Cable<br>Type             | Dielectric<br>Type | Jacket Type<br>Diameter<br>inch mm | Weight<br>lbs/M' kg/km | Listings       |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| M55987<br>Riser    | 4 PAIR<br>24 AWG<br>F/UTP | Thermoplastic      | White PVC<br>.245 6.22             | 32 48                  | C(UL)US<br>CMR |
| M55986<br>Plenum   | 4 PAIR<br>24 AWG<br>F/UTP | FEP                | White ThermoPlen®*<br>.224 5.69    | 32 48                  | C(UL)US<br>CMP |

<sup>\*</sup>Plenum rated Thermoplastic. For pair colors see chart A on page 50.

#### **Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Riser**

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M55987   | GREEN        | M57374   |
| BLUE         | M57370   | RED          | M57375   |
| PINK         | M57371   | ORANGE       | M57376   |
| YELLOW       | M57372   | BLACK        | M57377   |
| GRAY         | M57373   | VIOLET       | M57378   |

#### **Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Plenum**

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M55986   | GREEN        | M57363   |
| BLUE         | M57360   | RED          | M57364   |
| PINK         | M57322   | ORANGE       | M57365   |
| YELLOW       | M57361   | BLACK        | M57366   |
| GRAY         | M57362   | VIOLET       | M57367   |

Custom colors available; please consult the factory.

## **Electrical Characteristics**

#### STANDARDS:

EXCEEDS ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 CAT 5e & ISO/IEC 11801:2002 CAT 5 HORIZONTAL CABLE

#### CONDUCTOR DCR:

8.9  $\Omega/100$ m (27.1  $\Omega/Mft$ ) MAX

## DCR UNBALANCE:

3% MAX

## **MUTUAL CAPACITANCE:**

46 pF/m (14 pF/ft) NOM

#### **CAPACITANCE UNBALANCE** PAIR/GROUND:

66 pF/100m (200 pF/Mft) MAX

## CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE:

100  $\Omega \pm 15\%$  (1-400 MHz)

## INPUT IMPEDANCE:

100  $\Omega \pm 15\%$  (1-100 MHz) 100  $\Omega$  ±22% (>100-200 MHz)

#### PROPAGATION DELAY:

 $506 + 36/\sqrt{f} \text{ ns/100m MAX}$ 

## **DELTA DELAY (SKEW):**

30 ns/100m MAX

**RISER** 

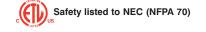
## NOMINAL VELOCITY OF

PROPAGATION (NVP): **PLENUM** 

72% 68%

| FREQ<br>(MHz)   |  | TION LOSS<br>100m)   | NE<br>(dB/1   | <b>XT</b><br>00m)   | ACR<br>(dB/100m)   | <b>PS-N</b><br>(dB/1  |   | PS-ACR<br>(dB/100m)   | ELFEXT<br>(dB/100m)   | PS-ELFEXT<br>(dB/100m)  | RL<br>(dB)  |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.0<br>4.0<br>10.0<br>16.0<br>20.0<br>31.25<br>62.5<br>100.0<br>250.0<br>300.0<br>350.0 | avg<br>1.8<br>3.6<br>5.8<br>7.3<br>8.3<br>10.4<br>15.1<br>19.6<br>32.8<br>36.5<br>40.0 | max<br>2.0<br>4.0<br>6.4<br>8.1<br>9.1<br>11.4<br>16.4<br>21.0<br>34.4<br>38.0<br>41.4 | avg<br>80<br>70<br>64<br>62<br>60<br>58<br>54<br>50<br>45<br>44 | min<br>70.3<br>61.3<br>55.3<br>55.2<br>50.8<br>47.9<br>43.4<br>40.3<br>34.3<br>33.1<br>32.1 | min<br>70.3<br>59.3<br>50.9<br>46.1<br>43.7<br>38.5<br>29.0<br>21.3<br>1.9 | avg<br>73<br>63<br>58<br>56<br>54<br>51<br>47<br>43<br>38<br>37 | min<br>68.3<br>59.3<br>53.3<br>50.2<br>48.8<br>45.9<br>41.4<br>38.3<br>32.3<br>31.1<br>30.1 | min<br>66.3<br>55.3<br>46.9<br>42.1<br>39.7<br>34.5<br>25.0<br>17.3 | min<br>67.8<br>55.8<br>47.8<br>43.7<br>41.8<br>37.9<br>31.9<br>27.8<br>19.8<br>18.3<br>16.9 | min<br>64.8<br>52.8<br>44.8<br>40.7<br>38.8<br>34.9<br>28.9<br>24.8<br>16.8<br>15.3<br>13.9 | min<br>20.0<br>23.0<br>25.0<br>25.0<br>25.0<br>23.6<br>21.5<br>20.1<br>17.3<br>16.8<br>16.3 |





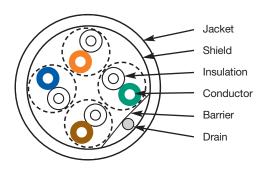


# Category 5e F/UTP **5eLAN**®

5eLAN F/UTP is an enhanced Category 5e grade unshielded twisted pair (UTP) cable. ETL verified to ANSI/TIA 568-C.2 Category 5e and Mohawk internal 5eLAN specification.

- 25-Year Warranty\*
- Sweep tested to 200 MHz with verified stability
- 14 dB minimum ACR at 100 MHz
- .25 ns/meter Maximum Skew tightly controlled propagation delay
- Use with shielded or screened connecting hardware is recommended

## Tested to 200 MHz



<sup>\*</sup> Warranty available with MAC program.

| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Cable<br>Type             | Dielectric<br>Type | Jacket Type<br>Diameter<br>inch mm | Weight<br>Ibs/M' kg/km | Listings       |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| M58145<br>Riser    | 4 PAIR<br>24 AWG<br>F/UTP | Thermoplastic      | Gray PVC<br>.232 5.89              | 29 43                  | C(UL)US<br>CMR |
| M58144<br>Plenum   | 4 PAIR<br>24 AWG<br>F/UTP | FEP                | Gray ThermoPlen®*<br>.218 5.54     | 31 46                  | C(UL)US<br>CMP |

<sup>\*</sup>Plenum rated Thermoplastic. For pair colors see chart A on page 50.

### Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Riser

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M58195   | GREEN        | M58199   |
| BLUE         | M58196   | RED          | M58200   |
| PINK         | M58197   | ORANGE       | M58201   |
| YELLOW       | M58198   | BLACK        | M58202   |
| GRAY         | M58145   | VIOLET       | M58203   |

Custom colors available; please consult the factory.

### **Jacket Colors for 4-Pair Plenum**

| Jacket Color | Mohawk # | Jacket Color | Mohawk # |
|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| WHITE        | M58185   | GREEN        | M58189   |
| BLUE         | M58186   | RED          | M58190   |
| PINK         | M58187   | ORANGE       | M58191   |
| YELLOW       | M58188   | BLACK        | M58192   |
| GRAY         | M58144   | VIOLET       | M58193   |







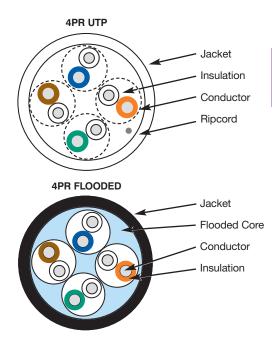
# Special Applications **Spectrum**®

With fast growing applications such as digital signage and in-studio video monitoring becoming mainstream, Mohawk has developed an unshielded twisted pair cable as an alternative to coax for RGB (Red, Green, Blue) or component style video broadcasts. The cable consists of a standard "Category" style design using four twisted pairs under one jacket. This allows the cables to be smaller than the standard style coax type cables that have been traditionally used for RGB applications.

The primary benefit is the cable's built-in "low-skew." Skew is defined as the difference in signal delay between any pairs in the same cable. This cable has a skew of 2.2ns/100m. This means that all parts of the image being transmitted along the separate pairs of cable will arrive within 2.2 nanoseconds of each other, ensuring the clearest image on the receiving monitor. The lower the skew, the longer the lengths of cable that can carry the video transmission before experiencing some form of degradation of the image. The cable can transmit component type video on lengths of up to 2000 ft.



## Low Skew Video Twisted Pair Cable



## **Applications**

- Retail Signage Supermarkets Education
- Government
- Hospitality
- Transportation

| Mohawk<br>Part No.       | Cable<br>Type               | Dielectric<br>Type                      | Jacket Type<br>Diameter<br>inch mm | Weight<br>Ibs/M' kg/km | Listings         |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| M58813<br>Non-Plenum     | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>UTP     | Thermoplastic                           | Maroon PVC<br>.190 4.8             | 20 30                  | C(ETL)US<br>CMR  |
| M58814<br>Plenum         | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>UTP     | Dual Insulation**<br>FEP on all 4 pairs | Maroon ThermoPlen®*<br>.185 4.7    | 23 34                  | C(ETL)US<br>CMP  |
| M58841<br>LSZH           | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>UTP     | Thermoplastic                           | Maroon LSZH<br>.196 4.98           | 26 39                  | N/A              |
| M58854<br>Indoor/Outdoor | 4 PAIR<br>23 AWG<br>FLOODED | Thermoplastic                           | Black LSZH<br>.250 6.35            | 41 61                  | C(UL)US<br>CM-LS |

<sup>\*</sup>Plenum rated Thermoplastic. \*\*US Patent No. 5,563,377. For pair colors see chart A on page 50. Custom colors available; please consult the factory.



## **Special Applications LAN-Trak OSP**

LAN-Trak OSP delivers TIA/EIA-568-C.2 Category 5, 5e, 5E or 6 electrical performance in an outside plant cable, because even small amounts of moisture or water in the cable will degrade the electrical performance of a Category cable. These cables are designed for exposure to the elements. Jacketed with black UV-resistant polyethylene, they employ a craft-friendly semi-dry flooding material that cleans easily from the cable core.

Traditional petroleum-based gels such as "icky-pick" result in hard-to-clean and time-consuming cable prep time. This thixotropic gel has a dry, soft texture that is dermally safe and cleans easily with citrus-based cleaners. The result is faster cable prep time, quicker cleanups and happier technicians.

4 PAIR 24 AWG

Duct/Aerial Lashed 4 PAIR 24 AWG

Suitable for Burial (Corrugated Aluminum) 25 PAIR 24 AWG

Suitable for Burial (Corrugated Aluminum)



## **Outside Plant Cable**

These cables allow you to extend your current network to outdoor satellite structures such as temporary classrooms or trailers in a campus environment. They are also well suited for runs under concrete slabs and in other wet locations.

These cables are offered in both unshielded (UTP) and the more robust corrugated aluminum tape cables. Also, the NEC may require a Category 5, 5e, or 6 rated protection device.

As with all horizontal cables, run length is limited to 90 meters (295 feet) per TIA/EIA-568-C.2 for Category 5, 5e, or 6 operation.



|                    |   |               |                  |                |              |                 | Rol             |
|--------------------|---|---------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Cable Type  | Jacke<br>inch | t Diameter<br>mm | Weig<br>Ibs/M' | ght<br>kg/km | Min. Be<br>inch | nd Radius<br>mm |
| I-Trak OSP Ca      | ategory 6   |               |                  |                |              |                 |                 |
| M57622***          | 4 PAIR 24 AWG<br>Duct/Aerial Lashed                         | .261          | 6.63             | 36             | 54           | 2.75            | 70              |
| -Trak OSP Ca       | itegory 5e  |               |                  |                |              |                 |                 |
| M58790             | 4 PAIR 24 AWG<br>Duct/Aerial Lashed                         | .236          | 5.99             | 29             | 43           | 2.50            | 61              |
| M57562*            | 4 PAIR 24 AWG<br>Suitable for Burial (Corrugated Aluminum)  | .380          | 9.65             | 88             | 131          | 5.70            | 145             |
| M58527**           | 25 PAIR 24 AWG<br>Suitable for Burial (Corrugated Aluminum) | .730          | 18.54            | 300            | 446          | 11.00           | 280             |
| I-Trak OSP Ca      | ategory 5   |               |                  |                |              |                 |                 |
| M56871*            | 4 PAIR 24 AWG<br>Outdoor Duct                               | .186          | 4.72             | 21             | 31           | 2.00            | 51              |

5.99

9.65

18.54

29

87

300

43

129

446

2.50

5.70

11.00

61

145

280

.236

.380

730

M57041\*

M57042\*

M57656\*\*

<sup>\*</sup>US Patent No. 5,424,491. \*\*US Patent Nos. 5,424,491 & 5,821,466. \*\*\*US Patent Nos. 5,424,491, 6,074,503 & 6,496,944. Standard put-up 1000 ft. For 4 pair colors see chart A; for 25 pair colors see chart D on page 50.

## Special Applications **VersaLAN**° CM & CMR/CMX **Outdoor**

#### New to VersaLAN product family

VersaLAN CMR/CMX Outdoor cable is designed for residential LAN applications. The black PVC jacket resists cracking from long term UV exposure and the CMR listing allows the cable to be run between multiple floors within a building. The F/UTP design provides additional EMI/RFI isolation in electrically noisy environments. These designs are gel-free and are not intended for extended exposure to water.

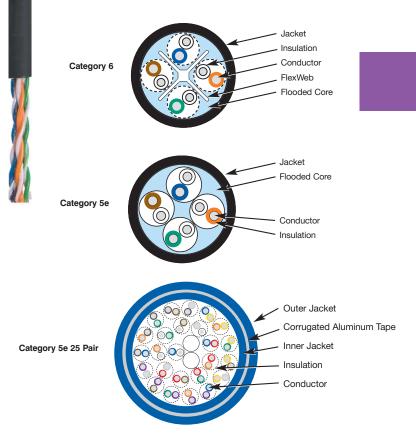
Use VersaLAN CM if your application exposes the cables to water for extended periods. VersaLAN CM cable is made with fully water-blocked and waterproof construction containing the same soft semi-dry flooding material used in Mohawk's standard outside plant cable. VersaLAN CM is rated for general purpose communications use in accordance with Article 800 of the National Electrical Code (NEC). The cable is UL (USA) & c(UL) (CANADA) listed for this application by passing UL 1581 vertical tray flame test.

Mohawk's technology enables the cable to be run indoors with a CM UL listing and outdoors between buildings. The unique construction extends Ethernet networks into previously restricted ground. This product delivers in wet indoor locations where standard plenum or riser will fail.

This cable was designed for slab on grade installations and can be used indoors in wet locations or flood-prone areas. It is also suitable for outdoor use in duct and for aerial lashing. It is fully water-blocked and has a black sunlight-resistant jacket.

This product can be run directly to a single floor outlet floor application as opposed to standard outside plant cable which can only be brought indoors 50 feet. It is suitable for outdoor applications in addition to running inside a building. It is not suitable for direct burial.

## Indoor/Outdoor Category 5e & 6 Cable



VersaLAN products deliver 1 GbE to bandwidth requirements for evolving applications, such as enterprise data centers.

This product and/or its manufacture is covered by US Patent No. 5424491.



\*These cables are approved by the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS). The ABS is an international classification society dedicated to developing and verifying standards for design, construction and maintenance of marine vessels. ABS approval offers excellence and safety standards for marine vessel products.

| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Cable Type                                | Jacket I<br>inch | Diameter<br>mm | We<br>Ibs/M' | ight<br>kg/km | Min. Ben<br>inch | d Radius<br>mm | Listings                    |
|--------------------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| M58772*            | Cat 6 4 PAIR 23 AWG<br>UTP                | .271             | 6.88           | 46           | 68            | 2.75             | 70             | C(UL)US<br>CM-LS            |
| M58762*            | Cat 5e 4 PAIR 24 AWG<br>UTP               | .251             | 6.38           | 38           | 57            | 2.50             | 61             | C(UL)US<br>CM-LS            |
| M58783*            | Cat 5e 25 PAIR 24 AWG<br>F/UTP            | .730             | 18.54          | 332          | 494           | 11.0             | 279            | C(UL)US<br>CM-LS            |
| M58926             | Cat 5e 4 PAIR 24 AWG<br>UTP               | .23              | 5.84           | 28           | 12.7          | 2.3              | 58             | CMR CMX Outdoor;<br>CMR FT4 |
| M58932             | Cat 5e 4 PAIR 24 AWG<br>AWG F/UTP w/drain | .265             | 6.73           | 36           | 16.3          | 2.7              | 67             | CMR CMX Outdoor;<br>CMR FT4 |



## Special Applications RG-6 Coax

These dual and quad shield plenum and nonplenum cables extend Mohawk's existing product offerings to include coax capabilities. RG-6 dual

shield has a foil tape and aluminum braid and RG-6 quad shield consists of a foil/braid/foil/braid design. These cables include 18 AWG solid copper covered steel conductors.

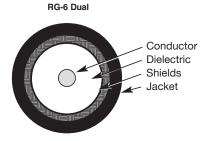
#### **Applications**

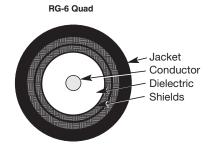
- Community Access Television Stations
- Closed Circuit Television
- Security Cameras and Security Sectors
- Broadband Cable Access Television & Video Cameras
- K-12 Education
- Healthcare





## **Coaxial Cables**





## Plenum (White Jacket) NEC CATVP/CMP NFPA 262

| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Shield Type                                      | Jacket D<br>inch | liameter<br>mm | lbs/M' | eight<br>kg/km | Min. Ben<br>inch | d Radius<br>mm | Max Pulling<br>Tension (lbs) |
|--------------------|--|------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| M71002             | DUAL Foil and 61% AL Braid                       | .235             | 6.0            | 36     | 53             | 2.5              | 63             | 126                          |
| M71003             | QUAD Foil, 60% AL Braid<br>Foil and 40% AL Braid | .273             | 6.9            | 45     | 67             | 2.75             | 69             | 134                          |

## Non-Plenum (Black Jacket) NEC CATV NEC Article 725

| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Shield Type                                      | Jacket D<br>inch | iameter<br>mm | lbs/M' | eight<br>kg/km | Min. Ben<br>inch | d Radius<br>mm | Max Pulling<br>Tension (lbs) |
|--------------------|--|------------------|---------------|--------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| M71005             | DUAL Foil and 61% AL Braid                       | .245             | 6.2           | 35     | 52             | 2.5              | 68             | 126                          |
| M71006             | QUAD Foil, 60% AL Braid<br>Foil and 40% AL Braid | .295             | 7.5           | 48     | 71             | 3.0              | 76             | 137                          |



## Special Applications **RG-11 Coax**

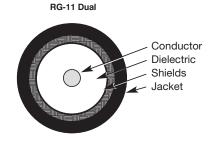
These dual and quad shield plenum and nonplenum cables extend Mohawk's existing product offerings to include coax capabilities. RG-11 dual shield has a foil tape and aluminum braid and RG-11 quad shield consists of a foil/braid/foil/braid design. RG-11 cables offer a stronger signal, longer lengths and less loss than RG-6 cables for HDTV applications. These cables include 14 AWG solid copper conductors.

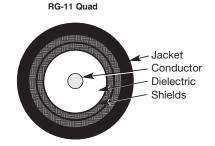
## **Applications**

- Community Access Television Stations
- Closed Circuit Television
- Security Cameras and Security Sectors
- Broadband Cable Access Television & Video Cameras
- K-12 Education
- Healthcare



## **Coaxial Cables**





## Plenum (White Jacket) NEC CATVP/CMP\* or CATVP/CL2P\*\* NFPA 262

| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Shield Type                                      | Jacket D<br>inch | lameter<br>mm | Ibs/M' | eight<br>kg/km | Min. Ben<br>inch | d Radius<br>mm | Max Pulling<br>Tension (lbs) |
|--------------------|--|------------------|---------------|--------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| M71001**           | DUAL Foil and 65% AL Braid                       | .352             | 8.9           | 43     | 64             | 3.5              | 89             | 230                          |
| M71004*            | QUAD Foil, 60% AL Braid<br>Foil and 40% AL Braid | .385             | 9.8           | 55     | 82             | 3.8              | 95             | 260                          |

## Non-Plenum (Black Jacket) NEC CATV/CL2 NEC Article 725

| Mohawk<br>Part No. | Shield Type                                      | Jacket E<br>inch | Diameter<br>mm | lbs/M' | eight<br>kg/km | Min. Ber<br>inch | nd Radius<br>mm | Max Pulling<br>Tension (lbs) |
|--------------------|--|------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| M71007             | DUAL Foil and 61% AL Braid                       | .405             | 10.3           | 52     | 77             | 4.0              | 101             | 250                          |
| M71008             | QUAD Foil, 65% AL Braid<br>Foil and 55% AL Braid | .415             | 10.5           | 59     | 88             | 4.1              | 108             | 315                          |



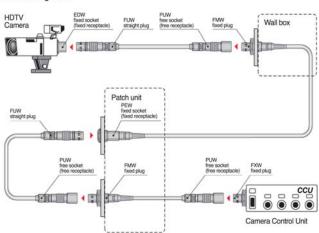


## Fiber Optic Camera Cable Assemblies



Mohawk offers broadcasters a complete end-toend cabling solution for their HDTV infrastructure upgrades. Utilizing the highest quality Corning® Single-Mode optical fibers to transmit the uncompressed 1.5 gigabits per second, coupled with years of termination expertise, ensures optimal performance and repeatability.

#### Studio Configuration



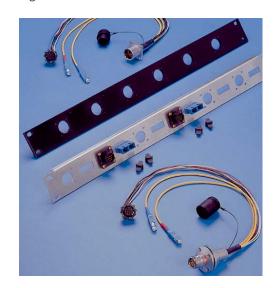
- LEMO Push-Pull self-latching system for quick and easy mating
- Meets SMPTE 304M-1998
- Optimum sealing (IP 68) meeting the requirements of the IEC 60529 standard for safe outdoor applications
- Easily cleaned fiber optic contacts due to removable alignment
- Compact design with 2 fiber optic contacts, 2 power and 2 signal electrical contacts
- Return Loss (upc) > 45 dB
- Rugged stainless steel outer shell
- Contact Mohawk for other LEMO broadcast connectors and pre-terminated options



## Fiber Optic Connectors for HDTV Cameras

Mohawk offers a complete line of Hybrid Optical Fiber camera cables which comply to the SMTPE 311M specification.

Mohawk has over 12 years of experience terminating LEMO 304M connectors. Our factory polished and terminated assemblies ensure superior performance and durability. These assemblies provide unlimited bandwidth, exceptional digital distance transmission and noise immunity in any HDTV or SD camera system. Standard on every assembly is a high performance LEMO solid stainless steel shell and full-length rubber protective boot with end cap, ensuring that cable and connector get the "shot" done.



## **Breakout Jumpers & Patch Panels**

Mohawk provides an easy solution to expensive on-site LEMO terminations. Utilizing custom-made LEMO to industry standard fiber connector types (ST, FC, SC) and multi-pin crimp on copper connectors, customers and integrators can quickly and inexpensively re-cable their studios, mobile trucks or stadiums with ease.

**Product Description –** These special fiber/copper composite cables consist of two tight buffered, Single-Mode optical fibers, four 20 AWG (19x32) and two 24 AWG (7x32) tinned copper conductors, insulated with PE. These are cabled around a

## **Fiber Optic Camera Cables**

Meets SMPTE Standard for Hybrid Electrical and Fiber Optical Camera Cable

jacketed stranded steel strength element, with an overall tinned copper braid, 80% min. coverage, and a black Dura-Flex jacket. These cables are compliant with SMPTE 311M and UL recognized type AWM, 300 volt rating.

|                                    | Mohawk<br>Part<br>Number | No<br>(<br>inch | minal<br>OD<br>mm | We<br>Ibs/M' | eight<br>kg/km | M<br>Bend I<br>inch | in.<br>Radius<br>cm |     | ax Load<br>tallation)<br>Newtons | Optical<br>Attenuation<br>dB/km* | Jacket                          |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Studio Light Duty                  | M96040                   | .362            | 9.2               | 76           | 113            | 2.5                 | 6.0                 | 160 | 710                              | 0.80 Max                         | Thermo-<br>Plastic<br>Elastomer |
| Harsh Environment Outdoor Cable    | M96818                   | .362            | 9.2               | 81           | 121            | 2.5                 | 6.0                 | 160 | 710                              | 0.80 Max                         | Poly-<br>urethane               |
| Riser rated 9.2mm & Breakout Style | M96921                   | .362            | 9.2               | 89           | 132            | 2.5                 | 6.0                 | 160 | 710                              | 0.80 Max                         | UL type<br>CMR-OF               |
|                                    | M96825                   | .406            | 10.3              | 110          | 163            | 3.25                | 8.3                 | 160 | 710                              | 0.80 Max                         | Listing                         |
| 12mm Double Jacket                 | M97938                   | .472            | 12                | 110          | 163            | 3.25                | 8.3                 | 160 | 710                              | 0.80 Max                         | Thermo-<br>Plastic<br>Elastomer |
| Plenum rated & Breakout Style      | M96920                   | .294            | 7.47              | 69           | 102            | 2.5                 | 6.0                 | 160 | 710                              | 0.80 Max                         | PVDF<br>Copolymer<br>UL type    |
|                                    | M92924                   | .256            | 6.50              | 61           | 91             | 2.5                 | 6.0                 | 160 | 710                              | 0.80 Max                         | CMP-OF<br>Listing               |
| Stedicam / Patch <sup>†</sup>      | M97176                   | .166            | 4.2               | 18           | 27             | 1.0                 | 4.3                 | 80  | 355                              | 0.80 Max                         | PVC                             |
| Stadium†                           | M97673                   | .525            | 13.34             | 135          | 201            | 3.5                 | 8.9                 | 160 | 710                              | 0.80 Max                         | PVC<br>UL type<br>CMR-OF        |

<sup>\*</sup>At 1310 nm <sup>†</sup>Contact Mohawk for fiber count and copper size/count. Not 311M Compliant. Specialty riser and plenum rated versions available for permanent installations. For use with SMPTE standard 304M video connectors, manufactured by LEMO.





## **Video Triaxial Cables**



Mohawk's video triaxial cables are used to interconnect video cameras to related equipment. Triaxial cables are constructed with a solid or stranded center conductor and two isolated shields. The center conductor and the inner isolated shield make up a coaxial cable configuration that functions to carry the video signal. The outer isolated shield can be used for several separate signals by means of multiplexing that may include teleprompter feeds and control for automation such as robotics.

We offer both RG/U types of triaxial cable. The standard sizes include RG59/U and RG11/U types. The RG59/U is the smaller of the two and is generally more flexible. RG11/U has lower attenuation values that will allow longer cable runs. Both cables may be used with various OEM's Triax Adapter Systems for SD/HD transmission. The Mohawk Dura-Flex jacket was developed to enhance flexibility and provide excellent protection through a wide range of temperatures.



## 1/2" & 3/8" Triaxial Cable Assemblies

All assemblies are available in custom lengths. We offer industry standard Kings Tri-Lock® connectors as well as Fischer and LEMO triax connectors.

## RG/U Type Video Triaxial Cables

| Mohawk<br>Part<br>Number                             | AWG<br>(stranding)<br>Nom DCR                               | Dielectric Type<br>Nominal OD<br>inch mm | Shield<br>Type  |      | minal<br>OD<br>mm | Nom<br>Imp<br>ohms  |                 | ninal<br>citance<br>pF/m | frec   | Attenu<br>dB/<br>100 ft  | dB/  | We<br>lbs/<br>M' | ight<br>kg/<br>km | Suggested<br>Connector &<br>Tooling   |
|--|---|--|---|------|-------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|------------------|-------------------|---|
| M80248<br>UL AWM/10296<br>3/8" Triax<br>RG-59/U Type | 20 (Solid)<br>.032 Bare<br>Copper<br>10.1 Ω/M'<br>33.1 Ω/km | Cellular<br>Polyethylene<br>.146 3.71    | 2 BC - Inner<br>2.5 Ω/M'<br>8.3 Ω/km<br>Outer<br>1.6 Ω/M'<br>5.3 Ω/km<br>95% Shield<br>Coverage | .355 | Blac<br>100% Si   | 75 /ethylene Insul. Between Braids ck Dura-Flex ja weep Tested 5- Min. SRL 21 dl                | cket<br>850 MHz | 53.2                     | 1<br>10<br>71.5<br>135<br>270<br>360<br>540<br>720<br>1000 | .3<br>.8<br>2.2<br>3.0<br>4.2<br>4.8<br>5.9<br>6.9<br>8.8          | .98<br>2.62<br>7.22<br>9.84<br>13.78<br>15.75<br>19.36<br>22.64<br>28.87 | 85               | 126               | Connector:<br>Kings Female 7703-2<br>Kings Male 7705-2<br>Tooling:<br>Kings KTH-1000 Tool<br>Kings KTH-2002 Die |
| M52479<br>UL AWM/10296<br>1/2" Triax<br>RG-11/U Type | 14 (19x27)<br>.064 Bare<br>Copper<br>3.1 Ω/M'<br>10.2 Ω/km  | Cellular<br>Polyethylene<br>.312 7.92    | 2 BC - Inner<br>1.8 Ω/M'<br>5.9 Ω/km<br>Outer<br>1.4 Ω/M'<br>4.6 Ω/km<br>95% Shield<br>Coverage | .510 | Blac<br>100% S    | 75<br>vethylene Insula<br>Between Braids<br>ck Dura-Flex ja<br>weep Tested 5-<br>Min. SRL 21 dl | cket<br>850 MHz | 56.8                     | 1<br>10<br>71.5<br>135<br>270<br>360<br>540<br>720<br>1000 | .14<br>.50<br>1.20<br>1.80<br>2.60<br>3.10<br>3.90<br>4.70<br>5.70 | .46<br>1.64<br>3.94<br>5.91<br>8.53<br>10.17<br>12.80<br>15.42<br>18.70  | 158              | 235               | Connector:<br>Kings Female 7703-3<br>Kings Male 7705-3<br>Tooling:<br>Kings KTH-1000 Tool<br>Kings KTH-2041 Die |

The above cables are available as assemblies using Kings, Fischer and LEMO Connectors. Kings are also available with protective full-body boots.

## Water-Resistant Video Triaxial Cables and Triax Rubber Boot

This cable is a broadcast quality triaxial cable which is specially manufactured to provide moisture protection. This cable has a dual braid shield configuration separated by an inner polyolefin belt. An overall jacket of Dura-Flex provides excellent physical and mechanical properties. Offered in both 3/8" and 1/2" size.



These special triax boots are available on our assemblies to protect the connectors against handling and weather.



## Multicore Assemblies/Repair Services



## Types of assemblies offered:

| Manufacturer | Manufacturer's<br>Part # | Description      |
|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Sony         | CCZAD                    | 26 pin Digital   |
| Sony         | CCZA                     | 26 pin Analog    |
| Sony         | CCA7                     | 10 pin           |
| Sony         | CCA5                     | 8 pin            |
| Sony         | CCQ-AM                   | 14 pin to 14 pin |
| Sony         | VDC-C                    | 12 pin           |
| Ikegami      | MCC                      | 26 pin           |
| Ikegami      | CP                       | 8 pin            |
| Hitachi      | KAB                      | 26 pin           |
| Hitachi      | KR                       | 28 pin           |
| JVC          | VCP                      | 26 pin           |
| Panasonic    | WVCA26U                  | 26 pin           |

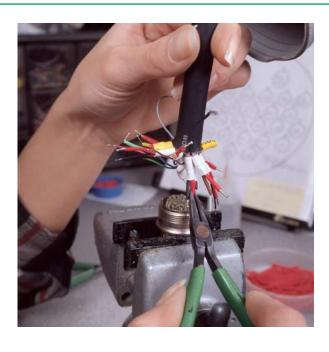
Custom Lengths Available

## **Multicore Assemblies**

Mohawk is an approved source of camera cable assemblies for the major manufacturers of professional camera systems. We use only the highest quality components, from the highest quality connectors to the tightly specified coaxial and interconnect transmission lines that make up our UL listed cable.

## **Repair Services**

Mohawk offers quality and innovation in our repair service facility. We can repair many types of cables, including hybrid fiber optic assemblies and the various multicore assemblies, no matter who the manufacturer. We can diagnose the problem and offer a solution at a competitive cost.



# Fiber Optic **Cables**



## Mohawk's Range of Fiber Optic Cables for Gigabit Applications

Mohawk has been manufacturing and testing fiber optic cable in accordance with many industry standards, including Telcordia, RUS and TIA/EIA, since 1990. Cables are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) for compliance with the National Electrical Code and Canadian Electrical Code.

Cables are available with fiber counts ranging from 1 to 216 in multimode, single-mode or hybrid versions. They are compatible with all major manufacturers' connectivity hardware, including LID fusion splicers.

Mohawk's ISO 9001 registration assures our customers of consistent quality. Also, by working closely with customers, vendors, and industry organizations, Mohawk can help determine the best solution for a given application.

Cables feature fiber that is optimized for laser-based protocols, yet these cables are still compatible with LED systems. They provide guaranteed link lengths to handle multi-gigabit transmission while maintaining full compatibility with existing installed FDDI-grade cable.

## **Optical Characteristics**

| Meets or exceeds ISO/IEC 11801   | OM1         | OM1         | OM2       | ОМЗ       | OM4       | OS2                                  |
|--|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| Grade  | 2           | 3           | 4         | 5         | 6         | SM                                   |
| Glass Type   | 62.5/125 MM | 62.5/125 MM | 50/125 MM | 50/125 MM | 50/125 MM | Single-Mode<br>Enhanced <sup>6</sup> |
| Part Number Code<br>(X)  | В           | D           | А         | С         | E         | W                                    |
| Operating Wavelength (nm)  | 850/1300    | 850/1300    | 850/1300  | 850/1300  | 850/1300  | 1310/1550                            |
| Min. OFL¹ Bandwidth (MHz-km)   | 200/500     | 200/500     | 500/500   | 1500/500  | 3000/500  |                                      |
| Min. Laser² Bandwidth (MHz-km)   | 220/500     | 385/500     | 510/500   | 2000/500  | 4700/500  | _                                    |
| Max. Attenuation<br>Loose Tube<br>(dB/km)                                  | 3.25/1.0    | 3.25/1.0    | 3.0/1.0   | 3.0/1.0   | 3.0/1.0   | 0.40/0.30                            |
| Max. Attenuation<br>Tight Buffered³<br>(dB/km)                             | 3.50/1.25   | 3.50/1.25   | 3.50/1.25 | 3.50/1.25 | 3.50/1.25 | 0.80/0.50                            |
| 100 Mbit Fast Ethernet<br>Min. Link Length<br>(meters S/L/E <sup>4</sup> ) | 300/2000    | 300/2000    | 300/2000  | 300/2000  | 300/2000  | 5000/—                               |
| 1 Gigabit Ethernet<br>Min. Link Length<br>(meters S/L/E <sup>4</sup> )     | 300/550     | 500/1000    | 600/600   | 1000⁵/600 | 1000⁵/600 | 5000/—                               |
| 10 Gigabit Ethernet<br>Min. Link Length<br>(meters S/L/E <sup>4</sup> )    | 33/300      | 33/300      | 150/300   | 300/300   | 550/300   | 10,000/<br>40,000                    |

<sup>1</sup> OFL - Overfilled Launch

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Effective Modal Bandwidth, determined by RML or DMD performance specifications

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Max. Attenuation for Tight Buffered, Ribbon & VersaLite Cables

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> S/L/E – Short wavelength (850 nm) / Long wavelength (1310 nm) / Extra long wavelength (1550 nm)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> >2000 meters for engineered links

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Low water peak Single-Mode suitable for CWDM use complies with ITU G.652.c/d

# Tactical Cables

## MOHAWK FIBER PRODUCTS

## **Fiber Optic Tactical Cables**

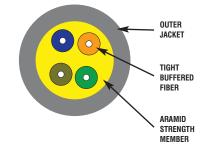
#### **Recommended Applications**

- Re-deployable audio/video communications
- ENG vehicles
- Military communications
- Mining and industrial applications
- Outdoor sporting, news or other broadcast events

## **Product Features**

- Rugged jacket
- Durable design for repeated deployment
- Designed to military standards
- Superior level of crush resistance
- Small and lightweight





#### Mechanical & Environmental Characteristics

Crush Resistance (EIA-455-41) 440 N/cm
 Impact Resistance (EIA-455-25) 200 Impacts

w/2.2 N-m

• Flexure (EIA-455-104) 2000 Cycles min.

• Min. Bend Radius Long Term – 8x Cable diameter

No Load

• Min. Bend Radius Short Term – 15x Cable diameter

Load

Operating Temp. (EIA-455-3) -55°C to +85°C
 Storage Temp. (EIA-455-3) -70°C to +85°C

## Single-Mode

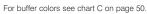
|        |       | Nor | ninal |        |        |            | Min. Ben | Max. Load |      |          |        |
|--------|-------|-----|-------|--------|--------|------------|----------|-----------|------|----------|--------|
| Part   | Fiber | C   | D     | Weight |        | Short Term |          | Long      | Term | (Install | ation) |
| Number | Count | mm  | in.   | kg/km  | lbs/M' | cm         | in.      | cm        | in.  | Newtons  | lbs.   |
| M96566 | 2     | 5.3 | .210  | 28     | 19     | 8.3        | 3.2      | 4.3       | 1.7  | 1468     | 330    |
| M96639 | 4     | 5.7 | .225  | 28     | 19     | 8.6        | 3.4      | 4.6       | 1.8  | 1468     | 330    |
| M96567 | 6     | 6.1 | .240  | 36     | 24     | 9.1        | 3.6      | 4.8       | 1.9  | 1468     | 330    |
| M96568 | 8     | 6.3 | .250  | 39     | 26     | 9.7        | 3.8      | 6.4       | 2.5  | 1468     | 330    |
| M96569 | 10    | 6.7 | .265  | 42     | 28     | 10.2       | 4.0      | 6.9       | 2.7  | 1468     | 330    |
| M96570 | 12    | 6.7 | .265  | 36     | 24     | 9.7        | 3.8      | 5.1       | 2.0  | 1468     | 330    |

## Multimode (62.5/125 Grade 2)

|        |       | Nominal |      |        |        | Min. Ben   | Max. Load |           |     |                |      |
|--------|-------|---------|------|--------|--------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----|----------------|------|
| Part   | Fiber | OD      |      | Weight |        | Short Term |           | Long Term |     | (Installation) |      |
| Number | Count | mm      | in.  | kg/km  | lbs/M' | cm         | in.       | cm        | in. | Newtons        | lbs. |
| M96571 | 2     | 5.3     | .210 | 28     | 19     | 8.3        | 3.2       | 4.3       | 1.7 | 1468           | 330  |
| M96551 | 4     | 5.7     | .225 | 28     | 19     | 8.6        | 3.4       | 4.6       | 1.8 | 1468           | 330  |
| M96572 | 6     | 6.1     | .240 | 36     | 24     | 9.1        | 3.6       | 4.8       | 1.9 | 1468           | 330  |
| M96573 | 8     | 6.3     | .250 | 39     | 26     | 9.7        | 3.8       | 6.4       | 2.5 | 1468           | 330  |
| M96574 | 10    | 6.7     | .265 | 42     | 28     | 10.2       | 4.0       | 6.9       | 2.7 | 1468           | 330  |
| M96575 | 12    | 6.7     | .265 | 36     | 24     | 9.7        | 3.8       | 5.1       | 2.0 | 1468           | 330  |

Additional optical fiber versions also available - contact factory.

See optical characteristics on page 30.





## Riser **Distribution**

# *MOHAWI*

12 FIBERS EACH

## Riser UL/cUL Type OFNR/OFN FT4

## **Recommended Applications**

- Intrabuilding backbone cabling
- Work area cabling
- Computer room cabling

#### **Product Features**

- 900 μm tight buffered fibers
- Color coded for easy termination
- UV and Flame Retardant
- UL listed for code compliance
- MSHA approved cables are available
- LSZH cables are also available

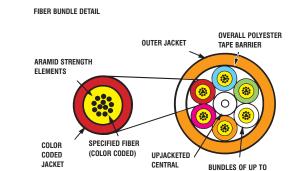
## Mechanical, Environmental & Flame Characteristics

• Crush Resistance (EIA-455-41) 220 N/cm • Impact Resistance (EIA-455-25) 200 Impacts w/1.6 N-m

• Flexure (EIA-455-104) 2000 cycles min. • Min. Bend Radius Long Term - No Load 10x Cable diameter • Min. Bend Radius Short Term - Load 15x Cable diameter • Operating Temp.  $-20^{\circ}$ C to  $+70^{\circ}$ C • Installation Temp. -10°C to +60°C • Storage Temp.  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+80^{\circ}$ C

• UL/cUL Rated Type OFNR / OFN FT4

• Flame Resistance UL 1666 Passed



FI FMFNT 2-12 Fibers >12-144 Fibers



|         |       | Out   | side  | Min. Bend Radius |        |       |      |      | Max. Load |                |      |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|--------|-------|------|------|-----------|----------------|------|
| Part    | Fiber | Dian  | neter | Wei              | ight   | Short | Term | Long | Term      | (Installation) |      |
| Number  | Count | mm    | in.   | kg/km            | lbs/M' | cm    | in.  | cm   | in.       | Newtons        | lbs. |
| M9X037  | 2     | 4.67  | .184  | 19               | 13     | 7.0   | 2.8  | 4.7  | 1.8       | 801            | 180  |
| M9X038  | 4     | 5.08  | .200  | 24               | 16     | 7.6   | 3.0  | 5.1  | 2.0       | 867            | 195  |
| M9X039  | 6     | 5.59  | .220  | 28               | 19     | 8.4   | 3.3  | 5.6  | 2.2       | 1201           | 270  |
| M9X040  | 8     | 5.97  | .235  | 33               | 22     | 8.9   | 3.5  | 6.1  | 2.4       | 1201           | 270  |
| M9X042  | 12    | 6.48  | .255  | 40               | 27     | 9.6   | 3.8  | 6.6  | 2.6       | 1334           | 300  |
| M9X601* | 24    | 8.26  | .325  | 63               | 42     | 12.4  | 4.9  | 8.4  | 3.3       | 1735           | 390  |
| M9X602  | 24    | 12.60 | .496  | 124              | 83     | 18.8  | 7.4  | 12.7 | 5.0       | 4270           | 960  |
| M9X604  | 36    | 16.36 | .644  | 204              | 137    | 24.6  | 9.7  | 16.5 | 6.4       | 6405           | 1440 |
| M9X606  | 48    | 15.93 | .627  | 195              | 131    | 23.9  | 9.4  | 16.0 | 6.3       | 4203           | 945  |
| M9X609  | 72    | 19.10 | .750  | 290              | 195    | 28.6  | 11.3 | 19.1 | 7.5       | 6005           | 1350 |
| M9X622  | 96    | 22.73 | .895  | 432              | 290    | 34.0  | 13.4 | 22.9 | 9.0       | 8820           | 1983 |
| M9X619  | 144   | 24.49 | .964  | 467              | 314    | 36.8  | 14.5 | 24.4 | 9.6       | 12,210         | 2745 |

For "X" in part number see optical characteristics on page 30.

\*Single jacket version.

For buffer and inner jacket colors see chart C on page 50.









# Plenum **Distribution**

## MOHAWK FIBER PRODUCTS

## Plenum UL/cUL Type OFNP/OFN FT6

## **Recommended Applications**

- Intrabuilding backbone cabling
- Work area cabling
- Computer room cabling

#### **Product Features**

- 900 μm tight buffered fibers
- Color coded for easy termination
- Flame Retardant
- UL listed for code compliance

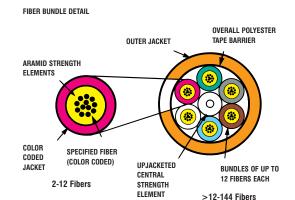
## Mechanical, Environmental & Flame Characteristics

Crush Resistance (EIA-455-41)
 Impact Resistance (EIA-455-25)
 EIA-455-25)
 200 Impacts w/1.6 N-m
 Flexure (EIA-455-104)
 2000 cycles n

Flexure (EIA-455-104) 2000 cycles min.
 Min. Bend Radius Long Term – No Load 10x Cable diameter
 Min. Bend Radius Short Term – Load 15x Cable diameter
 Operating Temp. – 20°C to +70°C
 Installation Temp. – 0°C to +60°C
 Storage Temp. – 40°C to +80°C

• UL/cUL Rated Type OFNP / OFN FT6

• Flame Resistance UL 910 Passed



|         |       | Out   | side  |       |        |       | Min. Ben   | Max. | Load |                |      |
|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------------|------|------|----------------|------|
| Part    | Fiber | Diar  | neter | Wei   | ight   | Short | Short Term |      | Term | (Installation) |      |
| Number  | Count | mm    | in.   | kg/km | lbs/M' | cm    | in.        | cm   | in.  | Newtons        | lbs. |
| M9X043  | 2     | 4.67  | .184  | 21    | 14     | 7.0   | 2.8        | 4.7  | 1.8  | 801            | 180  |
| M9X044  | 4     | 4.42  | .174  | 19    | 13     | 7.0   | 2.8        | 4.7  | 1.8  | 867            | 195  |
| M9X045  | 6     | 4.83  | .190  | 24    | 16     | 7.6   | 3.0        | 5.1  | 2.0  | 1201           | 270  |
| M9X046  | 8     | 5.64  | .222  | 28    | 19     | 8.5   | 3.3        | 5.6  | 2.2  | 1201           | 270  |
| M9X048  | 12    | 5.72  | .225  | 33    | 22     | 8.6   | 3.4        | 5.8  | 2.3  | 1334           | 300  |
| M9X611* | 24    | 8.38  | .330  | 60    | 40     | 12.4  | 4.9        | 8.4  | 3.3  | 1735           | 390  |
| M9X612  | 24    | 11.56 | .455  | 125   | 84     | 17.3  | 6.8        | 11.7 | 4.6  | 5618           | 1263 |
| M9X614  | 36    | 15.09 | .594  | 199   | 134    | 22.6  | 8.9        | 15.0 | 5.9  | 8509           | 1913 |
| M9X616  | 48    | 15.21 | .599  | 195   | 131    | 22.9  | 9.0        | 15.2 | 6.0  | 5538           | 1245 |
| M9X620  | 72    | 19.15 | .754  | 293   | 197    | 28.7  | 11.3       | 19.1 | 7.5  | 9310           | 2093 |
| M9X623  | 96    | 22.96 | .904  | 478   | 321    | 34.5  | 13.6       | 22.9 | 9.0  | 10,422         | 2343 |
| M9X621  | 144   | 26.49 | 1.043 | 561   | 377    | 39.9  | 15.7       | 26.7 | 10.5 | 16,213         | 3645 |

For "X" in part number see optical characteristics on page 30.

\*Single jacket version.





# Riser & Plenum VersaLite TBF™

## **Recommended Applications**

- Campus backbones
- Interbuilding installations
- Data centers
- Ducts between buildings

#### **Product Features**

- 900  $\mu$ m tight buffered 2 to 144 fiber cables
- Fibers and sub-units are color coded for ease of identification
- Fully water-blocked for outdoor applications
- Durable flame-retardant and UV-resistant black outer jacket
- UL Riser & Plenum rated OFNR/OFNP for versatile use
- Meets ICEA S-104-696 test criteria
- No breakout kits required for terminations

#### Mechanical & Environmental Characteristics

Crush Resistance (EIA-455-41)
Impact Resistance (EIA-455-25)
Flexure (EIA-455-104)
Water Pen. Test (EIA-455-82)
Min. Bend Radius Long Term – No Load
Min. Bend Radius Short Term – Load
Operating Temp. –

Operating Temp. –Installation Temp. –

• Storage Temp. -

• UL/cUL Rated Type OFNR/OFN FT4 (Riser)

Type OFNP/OFN FT6 (Plenum)

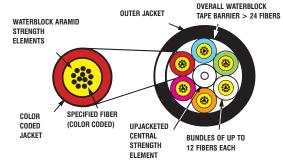
• Flame Resistance UL 1666 (Riser) UL 910 (Plenum)

**Tight Buffer Distribution** 



# Indoor/Outdoor Riser UL/cUL Type OFNR/OFN FT4 Plenum UL/cUL Type OFNP/OFN FT6

FIBER BUNDLE DETAIL



2-12 Fibers

>12-144 Fibers

220 N/cm

200 Impacts w/1.6 N-m

2000 Cycles min.

Passed

10x Cable diameter 15x Cable diameter -40°C to +70°C -10°C to +60°C (Riser) 0°C to +60°C (Plenum)

-40°C to +80°C

Passed Passed



#### Riser

|          |       |       | side  |       |        |       | Min. Ben | Max. Load |               |         |          |  |
|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|----------|-----------|---------------|---------|----------|--|
| Part     | Fiber | Dian  | neter | Wei   | ight   | Short | Term     | Long      | g Term (Insta |         | llation) |  |
| Number   | Count | mm    | in.   | kg/km | lbs/M' | cm    | in.      | cm        | in.           | Newtons | lbs.     |  |
| M9X039T  | 6     | 5.59  | .220  | 28    | 19     | 8.4   | 3.3      | 5.6       | 2.2           | 1334    | 300      |  |
| M9X042T  | 12    | 6.48  | .255  | 40    | 27     | 9.6   | 3.8      | 6.6       | 2.6           | 1334    | 300      |  |
| M9X601T* | 24    | 8.26  | .325  | 63    | 42     | 12.4  | 4.9      | 8.4       | 3.3           | 2700    | 600      |  |
| M9X604T  | 36    | 16.64 | .655  | 210   | 141    | 25.0  | 9.8      | 16.6      | 6.6           | 2700    | 600      |  |
| M9X606T  | 48    | 16.21 | .638  | 195   | 131    | 24.3  | 9.6      | 16.2      | 6.4           | 2700    | 600      |  |

## Plenum

| Part     | Fiber |       | side<br>neter | Wei   | ight   | Short | Min. Bend Radius<br>Short Term Long Term |      |     |         | Max. Load<br>(Installation) |  |  |
|----------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|--------|-------|--|------|-----|---------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Number   | Count | mm    | in.           | kg/km | lbs/M' | cm    | in.                                      | cm   | in. | Newtons | lbs.                        |  |  |
| M9X045T  | 6     | 4.83  | .190          | 24    | 16     | 7.6   | 3.0                                      | 5.1  | 2.0 | 1334    | 300                         |  |  |
| M9X048T  | 12    | 5.72  | .225          | 33    | 22     | 8.6   | 3.4                                      | 5.8  | 2.3 | 1334    | 300                         |  |  |
| M9X611T* | 24    | 8.38  | .330          | 60    | 40     | 12.4  | 4.9                                      | 8.4  | 3.3 | 2700    | 600                         |  |  |
| M9X614T  | 36    | 15.37 | .605          | 201   | 135    | 23.1  | 9.1                                      | 15.4 | 6.1 | 2700    | 600                         |  |  |
| M9X616T  | 48    | 15.49 | .610          | 195   | 132    | 23.2  | 9.2                                      | 15.5 | 6.1 | 2700    | 600                         |  |  |

For "X" in part number see optical characteristics on page 30. \*Single jacket version

# Plenum **VersaLite®**

# *MOHAW*

# **Indoor/Outdoor UL/cUL Type OFNP/OFN FT6**

#### FIBER BUNDLE DETAIL OVERALL **OUTER JACKET** WATERBLOCK ARAMID STRENGTH TAPE BARRIER ELEMENTS 12 FIBERS 250 µm SPECIFIED FIBER COLOR CODED (COLOR CODED) BUNDLES OF 12 FIBERS EACH **JACKET** UPJACKETED CENTRAL STRENGTH ELEMENT

>12-144 FIBERS

# **Recommended Applications**

- Campus backbones
- Interbuilding installations
- Data centers
- High density cable trays
- Ducts between buildings

# **Product Features**

- 2 to 144 fiber
- Loose Tube sub-units
- Small diameter and bend radius facilitate installation in tight spaces
- Fibers and sub-units are color coded for ease of identification
- All-dielectric construction eliminates the need for grounding
- Fibers grouped into sets of 12 for maximum density

#### **Options**

- Available in 50  $\mu$ m, 62.5  $\mu$ m, single-mode, and hybrid constructions
- · Available in colored jackets for indoor only installations
- Available with Interlock Armor

# Mechanical & Environmental Characteristics

• Crush Resistance (EIA-455-41) 250 N/cm • Impact Resistance (EIA-455-25) 200 Impacts w/1.6 N-m • Flexure (EIA-455-104) 2000 Cycles min. Long Term - No Load 15x Cable diameter Min. Bend Radius Short Term - Load • Min. Bend Radius 20x Cable diameter • Operating Temp.  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+70^{\circ}$ C • Installation Temp.  $0^{\circ}$ C to  $+60^{\circ}$ C • Storage Temp.  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+80^{\circ}$ C

|        |       | <b>Fibers</b> | Out   | side     |       |        |      | Min. Ben | d Radius |      | Max.           | Load |
|--------|-------|---------------|-------|----------|-------|--------|------|----------|----------|------|----------------|------|
| Part   | Fiber | Per           | Diam  | Diameter |       | Weight |      | Term     | Long     | Term | (Installation) |      |
| Number | Count | Tube          | mm    | in.      | kg/km | lbs/M' | cm   | in.      | cm       | in.  | Newtons        | lbs. |
| M9X202 | 6     | 6             | 6.7   | .265     | 49    | 33     | 13.5 | 5.3      | 10.2     | 4.0  | 1423           | 320  |
| M9X204 | 12    | 12            | 6.7   | .265     | 49    | 33     | 13.5 | 5.3      | 10.2     | 4.0  | 1423           | 320  |
| M9X205 | 24    | 12            | 9.12  | .359     | 70    | 47     | 18.3 | 7.2      | 13.7     | 5.4  | 1801           | 405  |
| M9X206 | 36    | 12            | 9.12  | .359     | 70    | 47     | 18.3 | 7.2      | 13.7     | 5.4  | 1801           | 405  |
| M9X207 | 48    | 12            | 9.12  | .359     | 71    | 48     | 18.3 | 7.2      | 13.7     | 5.4  | 1801           | 405  |
| M9X209 | 72    | 12            | 10.9  | .429     | 107   | 72     | 21.8 | 8.6      | 16.3     | 6.4  | 3216           | 723  |
| M9X211 | 96    | 12            | 12.73 | .501     | 152   | 102    | 25.4 | 10.0     | 19.1     | 7.5  | 4017           | 903  |
| M9X215 | 144   | 12            | 16.89 | .665     | 284   | 191    | 33.8 | 13.3     | 25.4     | 10.0 | 5618           | 1263 |

For "X" in part number see optical characteristics on page 30



# Loose Tube **RiserLite®**

# **Recommended Applications**

- Indoor/outdoor installations
- Telecommunications and data trunk
- Building interconnections
- Ducts between buildings

## **Product Features**

- No splicing required at building entrance
- Available with zero-halogen jacket
- Breakout kits available (see page 43)
- Fully water-blocked

## Mechanical & Environmental Characteristics

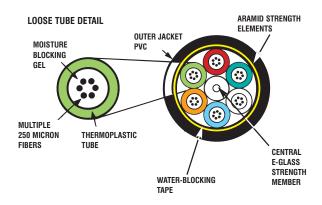
• Crush Resistance (EIA-455-41) 2000 N/cm • Impact Resistance (EIA-455-25) 2000 Impacts w/1.6 N-m

• Min. Bend Radius Long Term - No Load 15x Cable diameter • Min. Bend Radius Short Term - Load 20x Cable diameter • Operating Temp.  $-40^{\circ}C$  to  $+70^{\circ}C$  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$  Installation Temp. • Storage Temp.  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+80^{\circ}$ C

• UL/cUL Rated Type OFNR / OFN FT4

• Flame Resistance UL 1666 Passed

# **Indoor/Outdoor UL/cUL Type OFNR/OFN FT4**



|        |       | <b>Fibers</b> | Out   | side  |       |        |       | Min. Ben | d Radius |      | Max.     | Load   |
|--------|-------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|----------|----------|------|----------|--------|
| Part   | Fiber | Per           | Dian  | neter | Wei   | ight   | Short | Term     | Long     | Term | (Install | ation) |
| Number | Count | Tube          | mm    | in.   | kg/km | lbs/M' | cm    | in.      | cm       | in.  | Newtons  | lbs.   |
| M9X810 | 6     | 6             | 9.65  | .380  | 94    | 63     | 19.3  | 7.6      | 14.5     | 5.7  | 2700     | 600    |
| M9X811 | 12    | 6             | 9.65  | .380  | 92    | 62     | 19.3  | 7.6      | 14.5     | 5.7  | 2700     | 600    |
| M9X812 | 24    | 6             | 9.65  | .380  | 91    | 61     | 19.3  | 7.6      | 14.5     | 5.7  | 2700     | 600    |
| M9X813 | 36    | 6             | 9.65  | .380  | 89    | 60     | 19.3  | 7.6      | 14.5     | 5.7  | 2700     | 600    |
| M9X814 | 48    | 12            | 12.19 | .480  | 132   | 89     | 24.4  | 9.6      | 18.3     | 7.2  | 2700     | 600    |
| M9X815 | 72    | 12            | 12.19 | .480  | 129   | 87     | 24.4  | 9.6      | 18.3     | 7.2  | 2700     | 600    |
| M9X816 | 96    | 12            | 13.89 | .547  | 170   | 114    | 27.7  | 10.9     | 20.8     | 8.2  | 2700     | 600    |
| M9X817 | 144   | 12            | 17.78 | .700  | 278   | 187    | 35.6  | 14.0     | 26.7     | 10.5 | 2700     | 600    |

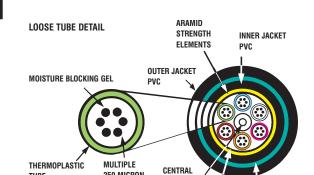
For "X" in part number see optical characteristics on page 30.





# *MOHAW*

# Indoor/Outdoor Direct Burial/Armored **UL/cUL Type OFCR/OFC FT4**



E-GLASS

MEMBER

STRENGTH

BLOCKING

TAPE

STEEL ARMOR

250 MICRON

**FIBERS** 

TUBE

# **Recommended Applications**

- Indoor/outdoor building interconnections
- Telecommunications and data trunk
- · Long haul networking
- Direct burial and aerial lashing

#### **Product Features**

- No splicing required at building entrance
- Available with zero-halogen jacket
- Breakout kits available (see page 43)
- Fully water-blocked

# Mechanical & Environmental Characteristics

• Crush Resistance (EIA-455-41) 2000 N/cm • Impact Resistance (EIA-455-25) 2000 Impacts w/1.6 N-m

• Min. Bend Radius Long Term - No Load 15x Cable diameter • Min. Bend Radius Short Term - Load 20x Cable diameter • Operating Temp.  $-40^{\circ}C$  to  $+70^{\circ}C$  Installation Temp. -20°C to +60°C  $-40^{\circ}C$  to  $+80^{\circ}C$ Storage Temp.

• UL/cUL Rated Type OFCR / OFC FT4

 Flame Resistance 1666 Passed

|        |       | Fibers | Out   | Outside |       |        |       | Min. Ben | d Radius |      | Max.     | Load   |
|--------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-------|----------|----------|------|----------|--------|
| Part   | Fiber | Per    | Dian  | neter   | Wei   | ight   | Short | Term     | Long     | Term | (Install | ation) |
| Number | Count | Tube   | mm    | in.     | kg/km | lbs/M' | cm    | in.      | cm       | in.  | Newtons  | lbs.   |
| M9X890 | 6     | 6      | 13.72 | .540    | 205   | 138    | 27.4  | 10.8     | 20.6     | 8.1  | 2700     | 600    |
| M9X891 | 12    | 6      | 13.72 | .540    | 204   | 137    | 27.4  | 10.8     | 20.6     | 8.1  | 2700     | 600    |
| M9X892 | 24    | 6      | 13.72 | .540    | 202   | 136    | 27.4  | 10.8     | 20.6     | 8.1  | 2700     | 600    |
| M9X893 | 36    | 6      | 13.72 | .540    | 201   | 135    | 27.4  | 10.8     | 20.6     | 8.1  | 2700     | 600    |
| M9X894 | 48    | 12     | 16.76 | .660    | 262   | 176    | 33.5  | 13.2     | 25.1     | 9.9  | 2700     | 600    |
| M9X895 | 72    | 12     | 16.76 | .660    | 256   | 172    | 33.5  | 13.2     | 25.1     | 9.9  | 2700     | 600    |
| M9X896 | 96    | 12     | 17.78 | .700    | 307   | 206    | 35.6  | 14.0     | 26.7     | 10.5 | 2700     | 600    |
| M9X897 | 144   | 12     | 22.35 | .880    | 449   | 302    | 44.7  | 17.6     | 33.5     | 13.2 | 2700     | 600    |

For "X" in part number see optical characteristics on page 30





# Central Loose Tube RiserLite®

# **Recommended Applications**

- Indoor/outdoor installations
- Telecommunications and data trunk
- Building interconnections
- Ducts between buildings
- Drop cable

# **Product Features**

- No splicing required at building entrance
- Available with zero-halogen jacket
- Breakout kits available (see page 43)
- Fully water-blocked
- Economical option for low fiber counts

# Mechanical & Environmental Characteristics

• Crush Resistance (EIA-455-41) 250 N/cm

Impact Resistance
 Min. Bend Radius
 Min. Bend Radius
 Min. Bend Radius
 Min. Bend Radius
 Operating Temp.
 Installation Temp.
 Storage Temp.
 (EIA-455-25)
 Long Term – No Load
 15x Cable diameter
 20x Cable diameter
 -40°C to +70°C
 -20°C to +60°C
 -40°C to +80°C

• UL/cUL Rated Type OFNR / OFN FT4

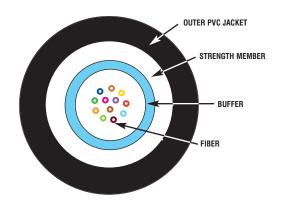
• Flame Resistance UL 1666 Passed

| Part   | Fiber |      | tside<br>neter | Weight |        | Short | Min. Ben<br>Term | Term | Max. Load<br>(Installation) |         |     |
|--------|-------|------|----------------|--------|--------|-------|------------------|------|-----------------------------|---------|-----|
| Number | Count | mm   | in.            | kg/km  | lbs/M' | cm    | in.              | cm   | in.                         | Newtons |     |
| M9X802 | 2     | 7.36 | .290           | 57     | 38     | 14.7  | 5.8              | 11.2 | 4.4                         | 2700    | 600 |
| M9X803 | 4     | 7.36 | .290           | 57     | 38     | 14.7  | 5.8              | 11.2 | 4.4                         | 2700    | 600 |
| M9X804 | 6     | 7.36 | .290           | 57     | 38     | 14.7  | 5.8              | 11.2 | 4.4                         | 2700    | 600 |
| M9X805 | 8     | 7.36 | .290           | 57     | 38     | 14.7  | 5.8              | 11.2 | 4.4                         | 2700    | 600 |
| M9X806 | 12    | 7.36 | .290           | 57     | 38     | 14.7  | 5.8              | 11.2 | 4.4                         | 2700    | 600 |

For "X" in part number see optical characteristics on page 30.

See color chart C on page 50.

Central loose tube is available up to 24 fibers.





# Central Loose Tube Outdoor

# **Recommended Applications**

- Campus OSP backbones
- Drop cable
- Telecommunications and data trunk

## **Product Features**

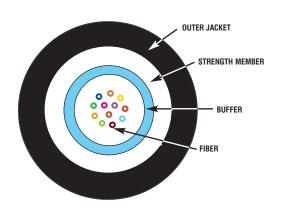
- Economical option for low fiber counts
- Quick and easy end preparation
- Fully water-blocked
- No rods easy handling

# Mechanical & Environmental Characteristics

Crush Resistance (EIA-455-41)
 Impact Resistance (EIA-455-25)
 Min. Bend Radius Long Term
 250 N/cm
 2000 Impacts w/1.6 N-m
 15x Cable

Min. Bend Radius Short Term
 Operating Temp. - - 40°C to +70°C
 Installation Temp. - - 30°C to +60°C
 Storage Temp. - - -40°C to +70°C





# **Outdoor**

|        |       | Out  | side  |        |        |       | Min. Ben |      | Max. Load |                |      |
|--------|-------|------|-------|--------|--------|-------|----------|------|-----------|----------------|------|
| Part   | Fiber | Diar | neter | Weight |        | Short | Term     | Long | Term      | (Installation) |      |
| Number | Count | mm   | in.   | kg/km  | lbs/M' | cm    | in.      | cm   | in.       | Newtons        | lbs. |
| M9X150 | 2     | 8.00 | .315  | 49     | 33     | 16.0  | 6.3      | 11.9 | 4.7       | 2700           | 600  |
| M9X151 | 4     | 8.00 | .315  | 49     | 33     | 16.0  | 6.3      | 11.9 | 4.7       | 2700           | 600  |
| M9X152 | 6     | 8.00 | .315  | 49     | 33     | 16.0  | 6.3      | 11.9 | 4.7       | 2700           | 600  |
| M9X153 | 8     | 8.00 | .315  | 49     | 33     | 16.0  | 6.3      | 11.9 | 4.7       | 2700           | 600  |
| M9X154 | 10    | 8.00 | .315  | 49     | 33     | 16.0  | 6.3      | 11.9 | 4.7       | 2700           | 600  |
| M9X155 | 12    | 8.00 | .315  | 49     | 33     | 16.0  | 6.3      | 11.9 | 4.7       | 2700           | 600  |

# **Outdoor Armored**

|        |       | Out   | side  |        |        |            | Min. Ben |      | Max. Load |                |      |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------------|----------|------|-----------|----------------|------|
| Part   | Fiber | Diar  | neter | Weight |        | Short Term |          | Long | Term      | (Installation) |      |
| Number | Count | mm    | in.   | kg/km  | lbs/M' | cm         | in.      | cm   | in.       | Newtons        | lbs. |
| M9X170 | 2     | 10.41 | .410  | 101    | 68     | 20.8       | 8.2      | 15.6 | 6.15      | 2700           | 600  |
| M9X171 | 4     | 10.41 | .410  | 101    | 68     | 20.8       | 8.2      | 15.6 | 6.15      | 2700           | 600  |
| M9X172 | 6     | 10.41 | .410  | 101    | 68     | 20.8       | 8.2      | 15.6 | 6.15      | 2700           | 600  |
| M9X173 | 8     | 10.41 | .410  | 101    | 68     | 20.8       | 8.2      | 15.6 | 6.15      | 2700           | 600  |
| M9X174 | 10    | 10.41 | .410  | 101    | 68     | 20.8       | 8.2      | 15.6 | 6.15      | 2700           | 600  |
| M9X175 | 12    | 10.41 | .410  | 101    | 68     | 20.8       | 8.2      | 15.6 | 6.15      | 2700           | 600  |

For "X" in part number see optical characteristics on page 30.

See color chart C on page 50.

Central loose tube is available up to 24 fibers.



# Outdoor **Loose Tube**

# **Outdoor**

#### ARAMID STRENGTH LOOSE TUBE DETAIL ELEMENTS **OUTER JACKET** POLYETHYLENE MOISTURE BLOCKING GEL MULTIPLE 250 MICRON THERMOPLASTIC CENTRAL FIBERS TUBE WATER-E-GLASS BLOCKING STRENGTH TAPE MEMBER

# **Recommended Applications**

- Building interconnections and data trunk
- Long haul networking
- Ducts between buildings and aerial lashing
- Applications requiring good ozone, moisture, weather resistance

# **Product Features**

- All dielectric central strength member
- Excellent attenuation performance
- Dry water-blocking for moisture protection
- Polyethylene jacket for weather and UV protection
- Breakout kits available (see page 43)

• Crush Resistance (EIA-455-41)

• Water-block gel available in lieu of tape

# Mechanical & Environmental Characteristics

|   |                    | •                   |  |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| • | Impact Resistance  | (EIA-455-25)        | 2000 Impacts                                   |
|   |                    |                     | w/1.6 N-m                                      |
| • | Min. Bend Radius   | Long Term - No Load | 15x Cable diameter                             |
| • | Min. Bend Radius   | Short Term - Load   | 20x Cable diameter                             |
| • | Operating Temp.    | _                   | $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| • | Installation Temp. | _                   | $-30^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$ |
| • | Storage Temp.      | _                   | -50°C to +80°C                                 |
|   |                    |                     |  |

2000 N/cm

|         |       | Fibers | Out   | side  |       |        |       | Min. Ben | d Radius |      | Max.     | Load    |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|----------|----------|------|----------|---------|
| Part    | Fiber | Per    | Dian  | neter | Wei   | ight   | Short | Term     | Long     | Term | (Install | lation) |
| Number  | Count | Tube   | mm    | in.   | kg/km | lbs/M' | cm    | in.      | cm       | in.  | Newtons  | lbs.    |
| M9X510T | 6     | 6      | 9.14  | .360  | 65    | 44     | 19.3  | 7.6      | 14.5     | 5.7  | 2700     | 600     |
| M9X511T | 12    | 6      | 9.14  | .360  | 65    | 44     | 19.3  | 7.6      | 14.5     | 5.7  | 2700     | 600     |
| M9X500T | 24    | 6      | 9.14  | .360  | 67    | 45     | 19.3  | 7.6      | 14.5     | 5.7  | 2700     | 600     |
| M9X502T | 36    | 6      | 9.14  | .360  | 70    | 47     | 19.3  | 7.6      | 14.5     | 5.7  | 2700     | 600     |
| M9X505T | 48    | 12     | 11.68 | .460  | 104   | 70     | 24.4  | 9.6      | 18.3     | 7.2  | 2700     | 600     |
| M9X507T | 72    | 12     | 11.68 | .460  | 104   | 70     | 24.4  | 9.6      | 18.3     | 7.2  | 2700     | 600     |
| M9X513T | 96    | 12     | 13.39 | .527  | 138   | 93     | 27.7  | 10.9     | 20.8     | 8.1  | 2700     | 600     |
| M9X509T | 144   | 12     | 17.27 | .680  | 222   | 149    | 35.6  | 14.0     | 26.7     | 10.5 | 2700     | 600     |
| M9X520T | 216   | 12     | 17.65 | .695  | 220   | 148    | 36.3  | 14.3     | 27.2     | 10.7 | 2700     | 600     |

For "X" in part number see optical characteristics on page 30.



# Armored **Loose Tube**

# **Recommended Applications**

- Building interconnections
- Telecommunications and data trunk
- Long haul networking
- Direct burial and aerial lashing
- Applications requiring good ozone, moisture, weather resistance

# **Product Features**

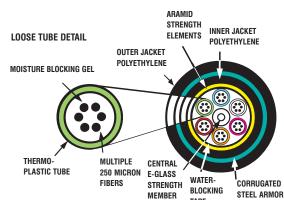
- Excellent attenuation performance
- Dry water-blocking for moisture protection
- Polyethylene jacket for weather and UV protection
- Breakout kits available (see page 43)
- Corrugated steel tape
- Rodent resistant
- Waterblock gel available in lieu of tape

# Mechanical & Environmental Characteristics

• Crush Resistance (EIA-455-41) 2000 N/cm Impact Resistance (EIA-455-25) 2000 Impacts w/1.6 N-m

• Min. Bend Radius Long Term - No Load 15x Cable diameter • Min. Bend Radius Short Term - Load 20x Cable diameter • Operating Temp.  $-40^{\circ}$ C to  $+70^{\circ}$ C Installation Temp. -30°C to +60°C • Storage Temp. -50°C to +80°C





TAPE

**Outdoor Direct Burial - Armored** 

|         |       | Fibers | Out   | side  |       |        |       | Min. Ben | d Radius |      | Max.    | Load    |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|----------|----------|------|---------|---------|
| Part    | Fiber | Per    | Dian  | neter | Wei   | ight   | Short | Term     | Long     | Term | (Instal | lation) |
| Number  | Count | Tube   | mm    | in.   | kg/km | lbs/M' | cm    | in.      | cm       | in.  | Newtons | lbs.    |
| M9X381T | 6     | 6      | 13.46 | .530  | 150   | 101    | 26.9  | 10.6     | 20.2     | 8.0  | 2700    | 600     |
| M9X382T | 12    | 6      | 13.46 | .530  | 152   | 102    | 26.9  | 10.6     | 20.2     | 8.0  | 2700    | 600     |
| M9X384T | 24    | 6      | 13.46 | .530  | 153   | 103    | 26.9  | 10.6     | 20.2     | 8.0  | 2700    | 600     |
| M9X386T | 36    | 6      | 13.46 | .530  | 155   | 104    | 26.9  | 10.6     | 20.2     | 8.0  | 2700    | 600     |
| M9X389T | 48    | 12     | 16.51 | .650  | 214   | 144    | 33.0  | 13.0     | 24.9     | 9.8  | 2700    | 600     |
| M9X391T | 72    | 12     | 16.51 | .650  | 211   | 142    | 33.0  | 13.0     | 24.9     | 9.8  | 2700    | 600     |
| M9X398T | 96    | 12     | 17.53 | .690  | 250   | 168    | 35.1  | 13.8     | 26.4     | 10.4 | 2700    | 600     |
| M9X393T | 144   | 12     | 22.10 | .870  | 359   | 241    | 44.2  | 17.4     | 33.3     | 13.1 | 2700    | 600     |
| M9X400T | 216   | 12     | 22.10 | .870  | 359   | 241    | 44.2  | 17.4     | 33.3     | 13.1 | 2700    | 600     |

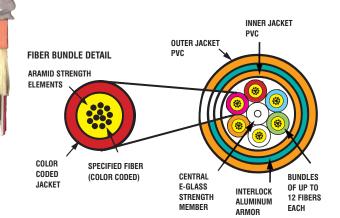
For "X" in part number see optical characteristics on page 30.



# **ArmorLite**

# MOHAWI

# **Heavy Duty Interlock Armored** Riser UL/cUL Type OFCR/OFC FT4 Plenum UL/cUL Type OFCP/OFC FT6



# **Recommended Applications**

- Industrial environments
- Rugged installations
- Mining shafts
- Telecommunications and data trunk
- Replacement for innerduct
- Below data center access floor

# **Product Features**

- 900 μm tight buffered fibers
- Excellent mechanical protection
- Heavy duty construction
- Eliminates need for innerduct
- Steel Interlock available
- Aluminum Interlock provides minimum of 10x the crush resistance over interlock cable
- Versions available for outside plant
- Colored armor available

# Mechanical & Environmental Characteristics

• Crush Resistance (EIA-455-41) 220 N/cm • Impact Resistance (EIA-455-25) 2000 Impacts w/3 N-m

• Min. Bend Radius Long Term 15x Cable • Min. Bend Radius Short Term 20x Cable

-20°C to +70°C • Operating Temp.

• Installation Temp. 0°C to +60°C • Storage Temp.

40°C to +80°C • UL/cUL rated Type OFCR / OFC FT4

• Flame Resistance UL 1666

 UL/cUL Rated Type OFCP / OFC FT6

• Flame Resistance UI 910 Passed

#### Riser

| Part   | Fiber |       | side<br>neter | We    | Weight |      | Min. Ben<br>Term | d Radius<br>Lonç | Term  | Max. Load (Installation) |      |  |
|--------|-------|-------|---------------|-------|--------|------|------------------|------------------|-------|--------------------------|------|--|
| Number | Count | mm    | in.           | kg/km | lbs/M' | cm   | in.              | cm               | in.   | Newtons                  | lbs. |  |
| M9X230 | 6     | 14.48 | .570          | 189   | 127    | 28.9 | 11.4             | 21.7             | 8.5   | 1201                     | 270  |  |
| M9X231 | 12    | 15.74 | .620          | 223   | 150    | 31.5 | 12.4             | 23.6             | 9.3   | 1334                     | 300  |  |
| M9X233 | 24    | 21.46 | .845          | 263   | 391    | 42.9 | 16.9             | 32.2             | 12.7  | 4470                     | 1005 |  |
| M9X235 | 48    | 24.64 | .970          | 540   | 363    | 49.3 | 19.4             | 36.9             | 14.55 | 4203                     | 945  |  |

# **Plenum**

| M9X240 | 6  | 12.2  | .481 | 134 | 90  | 24.4 | 9.6  | 18.3 | 7.2  | 1201 | 270  |
|--------|----|-------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| M9X241 | 12 | 12.85 | .506 | 153 | 103 | 25.7 | 10.1 | 19.3 | 7.6  | 1334 | 300  |
| M9X242 | 24 | 16.03 | .631 | 225 | 151 | 32.0 | 12.6 | 24.1 | 9.5  | 1735 | 390  |
| M9X245 | 48 | 22.38 | .881 | 439 | 295 | 44.7 | 17.6 | 33.5 | 13.2 | 5538 | 1245 |

# **Indoor/Outdoor Plenum**

| M9X240T | 6  | 12.22 | .481 | 134 | 90  | 24.4 | 9.6  | 18.5 | 7.2  | 1201 | 270 |
|---------|----|-------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| M9X241T | 12 | 12.85 | .506 | 140 | 94  | 25.7 | 10.1 | 19.3 | 7.6  | 1334 | 300 |
| M9X242T | 24 | 16.03 | .631 | 225 | 151 | 32.0 | 12.6 | 24.1 | 9.5  | 2700 | 600 |
| M9X245T | 48 | 23.01 | .906 | 442 | 297 | 46.0 | 18.1 | 34.5 | 13.6 | 2700 | 600 |

For "X" in part number see optical characteristics on page 30.

For buffer colors see chart C on page 50.



Passed

# Plug & Play



# **Pre-Terminated Cables for** Plug & Play Installations

Mohawk's unique data center assemblies\* combine compact size with industry standard MPO terminations to facilitate quick installations with maximum flexibility. Cable diameters are reduced by as much as 35% to save space in cable management pathways. The MPO terminations allow the cables to plug into a variety of manufacturers' fiber cassettes which convert the MPO interface to an LC, SC, ST or other connector style. Factory terminations provide a pre-qualified high performance connection which removes the variability of field polishing from the link. All cables are plenum (OFNP) rated to allow them to be installed in any interior location. The fiber performance can be specified using Mohawk's grading system to match the application. Hybrid cables, combining different fiber types, can also be specified. All lengths over 10m come standard with one pulling eye.



Example: MD - C 024 - 200F

(Grade 5 24-fiber cable, 200-foot assembly)

**MD** = Mini-Distribution Cable

MA = Mini-Distribution Interlock Armor Cable

**X** = Fiber Type

CCC = Fiber Count (12-144)

**LLL** = Length of Assembly (feet)

(For "X" in part number see optical characteristics on page 32.)

\*Polarity per TIA/EIA array connector cable type "A". Other methods available upon request.

# **Recommended Applications**

- Intrabuilding installations
- Data centers

#### **Product Features**

- 2-144 Fibers
- Maximum Density, Minimum Diameter

Fibers are grouped in sets of 12. Small diameter and bend radius facilitate installation in tight spaces.

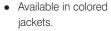
Easy Identification and Installation

Sub-units are color-coded for identification. All-dielectric construction eliminates the need for grounding. Fibers

MPO connectors.

# **Options**

 Available in 50 μm, 62.5 um. singlemode, and hybrid constructions.



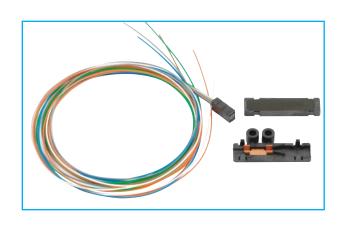


# **Breakout Kit**

This Field Breakout Kit is designed to attach to one tube of a loose tube cable and has either six or twelve 900  $\mu$ m tubes that hold each of the coated fibers. For each end of the cable, one kit is needed for every tube. For example, part number M9B511T has two tubes with six 62.5/125 fibers each. This cable requires four field breakout kits, two for each end of the cable.

The kit is available in two sizes to accommodate the two different tube sizes which are manufactured by Mohawk. For tubes containing one to six fibers, the diameter is 0.075" (1.9 mm) and for tubes containing seven to twelve fibers, the diameter is 0.110" (2.8 mm). Every kit is shipped with a complete set of instructions.

| Tube Diameter   | Fibers/Tube |
|-----------------|-------------|
| 0.075" (1.9 mm) | ≤ 6         |
| 0.110" (2.8 mm) | 7-12        |



# **Copper Product Cross Reference**

|                   |                         | Mohawk           | Berk-Tek<br>Nexans | Systimax            | Uniprise                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
|                   | Augmented<br>Category 6 | XGO              | LANmark-10G2       | XX91 Series<br>X10D | No UTP                                 |
|                   | Category 6E             | GigaLAN          | LANmark-2000 6E    | _                   | UltraPipe 6E<br>6ECMP<br>6ECMR         |
|                   | Category 6e+            | AdvanceNet       | LANmark-1000       | XX81 Series         | _                                      |
|                   | Category 6e 6 LAN Plus  |                  | _                  | _                   | UltraMedia 6e 7504<br>(CMP) 75N4 (CMR) |
| (0)               | Category 6              | 6 LAN            | LANmark-6          | XX71 Series         | Media 6 6504+ (CMP)<br>65N4+ (CMR)     |
| <b>UTP Cables</b> | Category 5E             | MegaLAN          | LANmark-350        | _                   | Ultra II 5504M (CMP)<br>55N4R (CMR)    |
| UTP               | Category 5e             | 5eLAN            | HyperPlus 5e       | XX61 Series         | DataPipe 5E55 (CMP)<br>5EN5 (CMR)      |
| es                | Category 6              | Category 6 F/UTP | LANmark-10G F/UTP  | _                   | 10GNS4 ScTP                            |
| F/UTP Cables      | Category 5E             | MegaLAN F/UTP    | LANmark-6 F/UTP    | _                   | 6554+ (CMP)<br>65N54+ (CMR)            |
| F/UT              | Category 5e             | 5elan F/UTP      | _                  | _                   | _                                      |

Note: Products in the Systimax series do not provide cable only data, only 4-connector channel data. XX=10 for CMR and 20 for CMP. See pages 2 & 3 for Mohawk part numbers by color.

Product information compiled from websites 10/09; any questions please consult your Mohawk sales representative.

| General Cable              | Hitachi HCM | Superior Essex       |
|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| GenSpeed 10.000<br>Cat 6A  | Supra 10G   | 10Gain               |
| GenSpeed 6500              | Supra 660   | NextGain Cat 6eX     |
| GenSpeed 6000e Cat 6+      | Premium     | _                    |
| _                          | _           | DataGain Cat 6+      |
| GenSpeed 6                 | Plus        | Series 77 Cat 6      |
| GenSpeed 5500              | 350         | Cobra 5e+            |
| GenSpeed 5350              | Cat 5e      | Marathon LAN         |
| _                          | Cat 6 F/UTP | Cat 6+ ScTP (U/FTP)* |
| _                          | _           | Cat 5e+ ScTP (F/UTP) |
| GenSpeed+ 5000<br>Screened | 5e F/UTP    | _                    |

\*Individually shielded pairs

**Augmented Category 6 XGO™** – Meets the requirements of IEEE 802.3an, 10GBASE-T, for the full 100 meters per ANSI/TIA-568-C.2.

Category 6E GigaLAN® – Exceeds the requirements of ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 & ISO 11801 Class E cable. GigaLAN delivers an additional 7 dB of NEXT and PS-NEXT and 1.8 dB of Insertion Loss performance over standard Category 6.

Category 6e+ AdvanceNet® – Exceeds the requirements of ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 & ISO 11801 Class E cable. AdvanceNet delivers an additional 4 dB of NEXT and PS-NEXT performance over standard Category 6.

Category 6e 6 LAN Plus™ – Exceeds the requirements of ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 Category 6 & ISO 11801 Class E cable. Delivers an additional 3 dB improvement in NEXT and PSNEXT.

Category 6 6 LAN™ – Meets the minimum requirements as stated in ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 Category 6 & ISO 11801 Class E cable.

Category 5E+ MegaLAN® - Exceeds the ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 requirements for Category 5e UTP cables. Delivers a minimum of 6 dB PS-ACR at 100 MHz over Category 5e.

**Category 5e 5eLAN®** – Meets the minimum requirements as stated in ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 requirements for Category 5e UTP cables and delivering a minimum of 14 dB ACR@100 MHz.

# Fiber Product Cross Reference

| Description                                      | Fiber Count | Fiber Type   | Mohawk | General        |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------|----------------|
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer                 | 6           | SM           | M9W045 | AP0061PNU      |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer                 | 6           | 62.5M        | M9B045 | CG0061PNU      |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer                 | 6           | 50M          | M9A045 | BG0061PNU      |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer                 | 6           | 50M 10G 550m | M9C045 | BL0061PNU      |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer                 | 12          | SM           | M9W048 | AP0121PNU      |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer                 | 12          | 62.5M        | M9B048 | CG0121PNU      |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer                 | 12          | 50M          | M9A048 | BG0121PNU      |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer                 | 12          | 50M 10G 550m | M9C048 | BL0121PNU      |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer                 | 24          | SM           | M9W641 | AP0241PNU      |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer                 | 24          | 62.5M        | M9B641 | CG0241PNU      |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer                 | 24          | 50M          | M9A641 | BG0241PNU      |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer                 | 24          | 50M 10G 550m | M9C641 | BL0241PNU      |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer                  | 6           | SM           | M9W039 | AP0061PNR      |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer                  | 6           | 62.5M        | M9B039 | CG0061PNR      |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer                  | 6           | 50M          | M9A039 | BG0061PNR      |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer                  | 6           | 50M 10G 550m | M9C039 | BL0061PNR      |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer                  | 12          | SM           | M9W042 | AP0121PNR      |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer                  | 12          | 62.5M        | M9B042 | CG0121PNR      |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer                  | 12          | 50M          | M9A042 | BG0121PNR      |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer                  | 12          | 50M 10G 550m | M9C042 | BL0121PNR      |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer                  | 24          | SM           | M9W601 | AP0241P1R      |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer                  | 24          | 62.5M        | M9B601 | CG0241P1R      |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer                  | 24          | 50M          | M9A601 | BG0241P1R      |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer                  | 24          | 50M 10G 550m | M9C601 | BL0241P1R      |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor | 6           | SM           | M9W240 | AP0061PNU-ILPA |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor | 6           | 62.5M        | M9B240 | CG0061PNU-ILPA |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor | 6           | 50M          | M9A240 | BG0061PNU-ILPA |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor | 6           | 50M 10G 550m | M9C240 | BL0061PNU-ILPA |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor | 12          | SM           | M9W241 | AP0121PNU-ILPA |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor | 12          | 62.5M        | M9B241 | CG0121PNU-ILPA |

| Corning         | OCC                        | Berk-Tek          | Superior  | Systimax         | Panduit  |
|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|----------|
| 006E88-3131-29  | DX06-045K-SLS/900-0FNP     | PDP006-AB0707     | 440063101 | 5201006AWPYL     | FSDP906Y |
| 006K88-3130-29  | DX06-045K-WLS/900-0FNP     | PDP006-CB3510/25  | 440066G01 | 5201006AMP0R     | FSDP606Y |
| 006C88-3131-29  | DX06-045K-ALS/900-0FNP     | PDP006-LB3010/75  | 440065G02 | _                | FSDP506Y |
| 006S88-3180-29  | DX06-045K-ALT/900-0FNP     | PDP006-EB3010/25  | 44006BG01 | 5201006AZPAQ     | FSDPX06Y |
| 012E88-3131-29  | DX12-055K-SLS/900-0FNP     | PDP012-AB0707     | 440123101 | 5201012AWPYL     | FSDP912Y |
| 012K88-3130-29  | DX12-055K-WLS/900-0FNP     | PDP012-CB3510/25  | 440126G01 | 5201012AMP0R     | FSDP612Y |
| 012C88-3131-29  | DX12-055K-ALS/900-0FNP     | PDP012-LB3010/75  | 440125G02 | _                | FSDP512Y |
| 012S88-3180-29  | DX12-055K-ALT/900-0FNP     | PDP012-EB3010/25  | 44012BG01 | 5201012AZPAQ     | FSDPX12Y |
| 024E88-3131-29  | DX24-055K-SLS/900-0FNP     | PDP024-AB0707     | 440243101 | 5201024AWPYL     | FSDP924Y |
| 024K88-3130-29  | DX24-055K-WLS/900-0FNP     | PDP024-CB3510/25  | 440246G01 | 5201024AMP0R     | FSDP624Y |
| 024C88-3131-29  | DX24-055K-ALS/900-0FNP     | PDP024-LB3010/75  | 440245G02 | _                | FSDP524Y |
| 024\$88-3180-29 | DX24-055K-ALT/900-0FNP     | PDP024-EB3010/25  | 44024BG01 | 5201246AZPAQ     | FSDPX24Y |
| 006E81-3131-24  | DX06-055D-SLS/900-0FNR     | PDR006-AB0707     | 430063101 | 5200006AWRYL     | FSDR906Y |
| 006K81-3130-24  | DX06-055D-WLS/900-0FNR     | PDR006-CB3510/25  | 430066G01 | 5200006AMROR     | FSDR606Y |
| 006C81-3131-24  | DX06-055D-ALS/900-0FNR     | PDR006-LB3010/75  | 430065G02 | _                | FSDR506Y |
| 006S81-3180-24  | DX06-055D-ALT/900-0FNR     | PDR006-EB3010/25  | 43006BG01 | 5200006AZRAQ     | FSDRX06Y |
| 012E81-3131-24  | DX12-065D-SLS/900-0FNR     | PDR012-AB0707     | 430123101 | 5200012AWRYL     | FSDR912Y |
| 012K81-3130-24  | DX12-065D-WLS/900-0FNR     | PDR012-CB3510/25  | 430126G01 | 5200012AMR0R     | FSDR612Y |
| 012C81-3131-24  | DX12-065D-ALS/900-0FNR     | PDR012-LB3010/75  | 430125G02 | _                | FSDR512Y |
| 012S81-3180-24  | DX12-065D-ALT/900-0FNR     | PDR012-EB3010/25  | 43012BG01 | 5200012AZRAQ     | FSDRX12Y |
| 024E81-3131-24  | DX24-085D-SLS/900-0FNR     | PDR024-AB0707     | 430243101 | 5200024AWRYL     | FSDR924Y |
| 024K81-3130-24  | DX24-085D-WLS/900-0FNR     | PDR024-CB3510/25  | 430246G01 | 5200024AMR0R     | FSDR624Y |
| 024C81-3131-24  | DX24-085D-ALS/900-0FNR     | PDR024-LB3010/75  | 430245G02 | _                | FSDR524Y |
| 024S81-3180-24  | DX24-085D-ALT/900-0FNR     | PDR024-EB3010/25  | 43024BG01 | 5200246AZRAQ     | FSDRX24Y |
| 006E88-3131-A3  | DX06-045K-SLS/900-0FCP-IAK | PDPK006-AB0707    | L40063401 | 5201006AWPYLAPYL | FSPP906Y |
| 006K88-3130-A3  | DX06-045K-WLS/900-0FCP-IAK | PDPK006-CB3510/25 | L40066401 | 5201006AMPORAPOR | FSPP606Y |
| 006C88-3131-A3  | DX06-045K-ALS/900-0FCP-IAK | PDPK006-LB3010/75 | L40065402 | _                | FSPP506Y |
| 006S88-3180-A3  | DX06-045K-ALT/900-0FCP-IAK | PDPK006-EB3010/25 | L4006B401 | 5201006AZPAQAPAQ | FSPPX06Y |
| 012E88-3131-A3  | DX12-055K-SLS/900-0FCP-IAK | PDPK012-AB0707    | L40123401 | 5201012AWPYLAPYL | FSPP912Y |
| 012K88-3130-A3  | DX12-055K-WLS/900-0FCP-IAK | PDPK012-CB3510/25 | L40126401 | 5201012AMPORAPOR | FSPP612Y |

# **Fiber Product Cross Reference**

| Description                                      | Fiber Count | Fiber Type   | Mohawk | General        |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------|----------------|
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor | 12          | 50M          | M9A241 | BG0121PNU-ILPA |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor | 12          | 50M 10G 550m | M9C241 | BL0121PNU-ILPA |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor | 24          | SM           | M9W242 | AP0241PNU-ILPA |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor | 24          | 62.5M        | M9B242 | CG0241PNU-ILPA |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor | 24          | 50M          | M9A242 | BG0241PNU-ILPA |
| Plenum Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor | 24          | 50M 10G 550m | M9C242 | BL0241PNU-ILPA |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor  | 6           | SM           | M9W230 | AP0061PNR-ILRA |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor  | 6           | 62.5M        | M9B230 | CG0061PNR-ILRA |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor  | 6           | 50M          | M9A230 | BG0061PNR-ILRA |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor  | 6           | 50M 10G 550m | M9C230 | BL0061PNR-ILRA |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor  | 12          | SM           | M9W231 | AP0121PNR-ILRA |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor  | 12          | 62.5M        | M9B231 | CG0121PNR-ILRA |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor  | 12          | 50M          | M9A231 | BG0121PNR-ILRA |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor  | 12          | 50M 10G 550m | M9C231 | BL0121PNR-ILRA |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor  | 24          | SM           | M9W232 | AP0241P1R-ILRA |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor  | 24          | 62.5M        | M9B232 | CG0241P1R-ILRA |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor  | 24          | 50M          | M9A232 | BG0241P1R-ILRA |
| Riser Distribution Tight Buffer Interlock Armor  | 24          | 50M 10G 550m | M9C232 | BL0241P1R-ILRA |
| Plenum Indoor/Outdoor Loose Tube                 | 6           | SM           | M9W202 | AP0064M1D-DT   |
| Plenum Indoor/Outdoor Loose Tube                 | 6           | 62.5M        | M9B202 | CG0064M1D-DT   |
| Plenum Indoor/Outdoor Loose Tube                 | 6           | 50M          | M9A202 | BG0064M1D-DT   |
| Plenum Indoor/Outdoor Loose Tube                 | 6           | 50M 10G 550m | M9C202 | BL0064M1D-DT   |
| Plenum Indoor/Outdoor Loose Tube                 | 12          | SM           | M9W204 | AP0124M1D-DT   |
| Plenum Indoor/Outdoor Loose Tube                 | 12          | 62.5M        | M9B204 | CG0124M1D-DT   |
| Plenum Indoor/Outdoor Loose Tube                 | 12          | 50M          | M9A204 | BG0124M1D-DT   |
| Plenum Indoor/Outdoor Loose Tube                 | 12          | 50M 10G 550m | M9C204 | BL0124M1D-DT   |
| Plenum Indoor/Outdoor Loose Tube                 | 24          | SM           | M9W205 | AP0244M1D-DT   |
| Plenum Indoor/Outdoor Loose Tube                 | 24          | 62.5M        | M9B205 | CG0244M1D-DT   |
| Plenum Indoor/Outdoor Loose Tube                 | 24          | 50M          | M9A205 | BG0244M1D-DT   |
| Plenum Indoor/Outdoor Loose Tube                 | 24          | 50M 10G 550m | M9C205 | BL0244M1D-DT   |
|  |             |              |        |                |

| Corning          | OCC                        | Berk-Tek          | Superior      | Systimax         | Panduit  |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|----------|
| 012C88-3131-A3   | DX12-055K-ALS/900-0FCP-IAK | PDPK012-LB3010/75 | L40125402     | _                | FSPP512Y |
| 012S88-3180-A3   | DX12-055K-ALT/900-OFCP-IAK | PDPK012-EB3010/25 | L4012B401     | 5201012AZPAQAPAQ | FSPPX12Y |
| 024E88-3131-A3   | DX24-055K-SLS/900-OFCP-IAK | PDPK024-AB0707    | L40243401     | 5201024AWPYLAPYL | FSPP924Y |
| 024K88-3130-A3   | DX24-055K-WLS/900-0FCP-IAK | PDPK024-AB0707    | L40246401     | 5201024AMPORAPOR | FSPP624Y |
| 024C88-3131-A3   | DX24-055K-ALS/900-OFCP-IAK | PDPK024-LB3010/75 | L40245402     | _                | FSPP524Y |
| 024S88-3180-A3   | DX24-055K-ALT/900-OFCP-IAK | PDPK024-EB3010/25 | L4024B401     | 5201246AZPAQAPAQ | FSPPX24Y |
| 006E81-3131-A1   | DX06-055D-SLS/900-0FCR-IAD | PDRK006-AB0707    | L30063401     | 5200006AWRYLARYL | FSPR906Y |
| 006K81-3130-A1   | DX06-055D-WLS/900-0FCR-IAD | PDRK006-CB3510/25 | L30066401     | 5200006AMRORAROR | FSPR606Y |
| 006C81-3131-A1   | DX06-055D-ALS/900-0FCR-IAD | PDRK006-LB3010/75 | L30065402     | _                | FSPR506Y |
| 006S81-3180-A1   | DX06-055D-ALT/900-OFCR-IAD | PDRK006-EB3010/25 | L3006B401     | 5200006AZRAQARAQ | FSPRX06Y |
| 012E81-3131-A1   | DX12-065D-SLS/900-0FCR-IAD | PDRK012-AB0707    | L30123401     | 5200012AWRYLARYL | FSPR912Y |
| 012K81-3130-A1   | DX12-065D-WLS/900-0FCR-IAD | PDRK012-CB3510/25 | L30126401     | 5200012AMRORAROR | FSPR612Y |
| 012C81-3131-A1   | DX12-065D-ALS/900-0FCR-IAD | PDRK012-LB3010/75 | L30125402     | _                | FSPR512Y |
| 012S81-3180-A1   | DX12-065D-ALT/900-OFCR-IAD | PDRK012-EB3010/25 | L3012B401     | 5200012AZRAQARAQ | FSPRX12Y |
| 024E81-3131-A1   | DX24-085D-SLS/900-0FCR-IAD | PDRK024-AB0707    | L30243401     | 5200024AWRYLARYL | FSPR924Y |
| 024K81-3130-A1   | DX24-085D-WLS/900-0FCR-IAD | PDRK024-CB3510/25 | L30246401     | 5200024AMRORAROR | FSPR624Y |
| 024C81-3131-A1   | DX24-085D-ALS/900-0FCR-IAD | PDRK024-LB3010/75 | L30245402     | _                | FSPR524Y |
| 024S81-3180-A1   | DX24-085D-ALT/900-0FCR-IAD | PDRK024-EB3010/25 | L3024B401     | 5200246AZRAQARAQ | FSPRX24Y |
| Not Available    | Not Available              | LTP006-AB0403     | Not Available | 5125006AWPBK     | FSCP906Y |
| Not Available    | Not Available              | LTP006-CB3510/25  | Not Available | _                | FSCP606Y |
| Not Available    | Not Available              | LTP006-LB3010/75  | Not Available | 5125006AMPBK     | FSCP506Y |
| Not Available    | Not Available              | LTP006-EB3010/25  | Not Available | 5125006AZPBK     | FSCPX06Y |
| 012ESP-T4101-D20 | Not Available              | LTP012-AB0403     | Not Available | 5125012AWPBK     | FSCP912Y |
| 012KSP-T4130-D20 | Not Available              | LTP012-CB3510/25  | Not Available | _                | FSCP612Y |
| 012CSP-T4131-D20 | Not Available              | LTP012-LB3010/75  | Not Available | 5125012AMPBK     | FSCP512Y |
| 012SSP-T4180-D20 | Not Available              | LTP012-EB3010/25  | Not Available | 5125012AZPBK     | FSCPX12Y |
| 024ESP-T4101-D20 | Not Available              | LTP024-AB0403     | Not Available | 5125024AWPBK     | FSCP924Y |
| 024KSP-T4130-D20 | Not Available              | LTP024-CB3510/25  | Not Available | _                | FSCP624Y |
| 024CSP-T4131-D20 | Not Available              | LTP024-LB3010/75  | Not Available | 5125024AMPBK     | FSCP524Y |
| 024SSP-T4180-D20 | Not Available              | LTP024-EB3010/25  | Not Available | 5125024AZPBK     | FSCPX24Y |

# Color Code Charts

# Chart A

| Pair No. | Pair Color Code       |
|----------|-----------------------|
| 1        | White/Blue & Blue     |
| 2        | White/Orange & Orange |
| 3        | White/Green & Green   |
| 4        | White/Brown & Brown   |
|          |                       |

# **Chart C**

| Fiber | Color  | Fiber | Color  |
|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| 1     | Blue   | 7     | Red    |
| 2     | Orange | 8     | Black  |
| 3     | Green  | 9     | Yellow |
| 4     | Brown  | 10    | Violet |
| 5     | Slate  | 11    | Pink   |
| 6     | White  | 12    | Agua   |

# **Chart B**

| Pair No. | Pair Color Code               |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| 1        | White/Blue & Blue/White       |
| 2        | White/Orange & Orange/White   |
| 2        | White/Green & Green/White     |
| 4        | White/Brown & Brown/White     |
| 5        | White/Slate & Slate/White     |
| 6        | Red/Blue & Blue/Red           |
| 7        | Red/Orange & Orange/Red       |
| 8        | Red/Green & Green/Red         |
| 9        | Red/Brown & Brown/Red         |
| 10       | Red/Slate & Slate/Red         |
| 11       | Black/Blue & Blue/Black       |
| 12       | Black/Orange & Orange/Black   |
| 13       | Black/Green & Green/Black     |
| 14       | Black/Brown & Brown/Black     |
| 15       | Black/Slate & Slate/Black     |
| 16       | Yellow/Blue & Blue/Yellow     |
| 17       | Yellow/Orange & Orange/Yellow |
| 18       | Yellow/Green & Green/Yellow   |
| 19       | Yellow/Brown & Brown/Yellow   |
| 20       | Yellow/Slate & Slate/Yellow   |
| 21       | Violet/Blue & Blue/Violet     |
| 22       | Violet/Orange & Orange/Violet |
| 23       | Violet/Green & Green/Violet   |
| 24       | Violet/Brown & Brown/Violet   |
| 25       | Violet/Slate & Slate/Violet   |

COLOR CODE REPEATS FOR EACH GROUP OF 25 PAIRS.

For cables containing multiple groups of 25 pairs, each group will be identified by a color coded binder following the above color chart. Example: 50 pair cable will have 2 groups of 25 pairs; first binder color is white/blue, second binder is white/orange.

# **Chart D**

| Pair or<br>Group Number | Pair & Binder<br>Color Code |            |  |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--|--|
|                         | Tip Color                   | Ring Color |  |  |
| 1                       | White                       | Blue       |  |  |
| 2                       | White                       | Orange     |  |  |
| 3                       | White                       | Green      |  |  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5        | White                       | Brown      |  |  |
| 5                       | White                       | Slate      |  |  |
| 6                       | Red                         | Blue       |  |  |
| 7                       | Red                         | Orange     |  |  |
| 8                       | Red                         | Green      |  |  |
| 9                       | Red                         | Brown      |  |  |
| 10                      | Red                         | Slate      |  |  |
| 11                      | Black                       | Blue       |  |  |
| 12                      | Black                       | Orange     |  |  |
| 13                      | Black                       | Green      |  |  |
| 14                      | Black                       | Brown      |  |  |
| 15                      | Black                       | Slate      |  |  |
| 16                      | Yellow                      | Blue       |  |  |
| 17                      | Yellow                      | Orange     |  |  |
| 18                      | Yellow                      | Green      |  |  |
| 19                      | Yellow                      | Brown      |  |  |
| 20                      | Yellow                      | Slate      |  |  |
| 21                      | Violet                      | Blue       |  |  |
| 22                      | Violet                      | Orange     |  |  |
| 23                      | Violet                      | Green      |  |  |
| 24                      | Violet                      | Brown      |  |  |
| 25                      | Violet                      | Slate      |  |  |

COLOR CODE REPEATS FOR EACH GROUP OF 25 PAIRS. For cables containing multiple groups of 25 pairs, each group will be identified by a color coded binder following the above color chart. Example: 50 pair cable will have 2 groups of 25 pairs; first binder color is white/blue, second binder is white/orange.

# **Insulations**

| Comparative Properties of Insulations                     |                          |              |        |               |              |        |        |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------|--------------|--------|--------|
| Property<br>Considered                                    | Cellular<br>Polyethylene | Polyethylene | Nylon  | Polypropylene | Polyurethane | PVC    | FEP    |
| Acid Resistance   | G to E                   | G to E       | P to F | E             | F            | G to E | Е      |
| Abrasion Resistance                                       | G                        | F to G       | E      | F to G        | 0            | F to G | G to E |
| Alcohol Resistance  | E                        | E            | Р      | E             | Р            | G      | Е      |
| Alkali Resistance   | G to E                   | G to E       | Е      | E             | F            | G      | Е      |
| Benzol (Aromatic Hydrocarbons)<br>Resistance              | Р                        | Р            | G      | P to F        | Р            | P to F | E      |
| Degreaser Solvents<br>(Halogenated Hydrocarbons)          | Р                        | Р            | G      | Р             | Р            | P to F | E      |
| Electrical Properties                                     | E                        | Е            | F      | E             | P to F       | F to G | Е      |
| Flame Resistance  | Р                        | Р            | Р      | Р             | Р            | E      | 0      |
| Gasoline, Kerosene<br>(Aliphatic Hydrocarbons) Resistance | P to F                   | P to F       | G      | P to F        | F            | Р      | E      |
| Heat Resistance   | G to E                   | G            | Е      | E             | G            | G to E | 0      |
| Low Temperature Flexibility                               | E                        | G to E       | G      | Р             | G            | P to G | 0      |
| Nuclear Radiation Resistance                              | G                        | G            | P to F | F             | G            | P to G | 0      |
| Oil Resistance  | G to E                   | G to E       | Е      | E             | E            | Р      | 0      |
| Oxidation Resistance                                      | E                        | E            | Е      | E             | E            | E      | 0      |
| Ozone Resistance  | E                        | Е            | E      | E             | E            | E      | Е      |
| Water Resistance  | E                        | Е            | P to F | E             | Р            | Е      | Е      |
| Weather – Sun Resistance                                  | E                        | E            | E      | Е             | F to G       | G to E | 0      |

 $P = Poor \quad F = Fair \quad G = Good \quad E = Excellent \quad O = Outstanding \\ Above ratings are based on average performance of compounds. Any specific property can often be improved by the use of selective compounding.$ 

# **Current Carrying Capacity of Insulated Copper Conductors**

| Amps | PE,<br>Polyurethane<br>PVC<br>(Semi-Rigid) | Polypropylene<br>PVC | Nylon<br>PVC | PVDF<br>PE (X-linked)<br>Thermoplastic<br>Elastomers | FEP |
|------|--|----------------------|--------------|--|-----|
|      |  | <b>-</b> .           | B 11         |  |     |

# Temperature Rating

|             |      |      | 0     |       |       |
|-------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| Size<br>AWG | 80°C | 90°C | 105°C | 125°C | 200°C |
| 30          | 2    | 3    | 3     | 3     | 4     |
| 28          | 3    | 4    | 4     | 5     | 6     |
| 26          | 4    | 6    | 5     | 6     | 7     |
| 24          | 6    | 7    | 7     | 8     | 10    |
| 22          | 8    | 9    | 10    | 11    | 13    |
| 20          | 10   | 12   | 13    | 14    | 17    |
| 18          | 15   | 17   | 18    | 20    | 24    |
| 16          | 19   | 22   | 24    | 26    | 32    |
| 14          | 27   | 30   | 33    | 40    | 45    |
| 12          | 36   | 40   | 45    | 50    | 55    |
| 10          | 47   | 55   | 58    | 70    | 75    |
| 8           | 65   | 70   | 75    | 90    | 100   |
| 6           | 95   | 100  | 105   | 125   | 135   |
| 4           | 125  | 135  | 145   | 170   | 180   |
| 2           | 170  | 180  | 200   | 225   | 240   |

Single Conductor in Free Air 30° Ambient Temp.

# **Dielectric Constants of Insulations**

| Insulation Materials            | Nominal |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| PVDF                            | 6.4     |
| Nylon                           | 4.0     |
| Polyester                       | 2.80    |
| Polyethylene (Cellular)         | 1.50    |
| Polyethylene (High Density)     | 2.34    |
| Polyethylene (Low Density)      | 2.28    |
| Polypropylene                   | 2.24    |
| Polyvinyl Chloride (Semi-Rigid) | 4.3     |
| Teflon FEP                      | 2.15    |
| Teflon TFE                      | 2.15    |
| Tefzel, Halar                   | 2.6     |
| FEP (Cellular)                  | 1.5     |

# **UTP Installation Guide**

Category 5e

Category 6A

Category 6

UTP cables were developed and designed to be used independent of the system application. Set transmission performance criteria (Categories) have been established for the various grades of UTP cables.

#### What are these Categories?

Categories are a method of classifying UTP cables and related hardware within specific performance criteria.

Category 5e - Specifies cable and connecting hardware with transmission characteristics up to 100 MHz. It differs from Category 5 by having 3 dB tighter NEXT requirements and additional requirements for PS NEXT, ELFEXT, PS ELFEXT,

Category 6 - This document specifies cable and connecting hardware with transmission characteristics up to 250 MHz. In addition, Category 6 has tighter insertion loss, NEXT, PS NEXT, ELFEXT and PS ELFEXT over Category 5e.

The maximum horizontal cable length is 90 meters (295 feet). Ten meters is allowed for cords in the work area, and for patch cords or jumpers in the telecommunications closet.

The maximum backbone cable length is 90 meters (295 feet). This 90-meter length assumes that 5 meters (16 feet) are needed at each end for equipment cables connecting to the backbone.

### **Pulling Tension**

Maximum pulling tension for a 4-pair horizontal cable is 25 lbf. Excessive pulling tensions may occur during installation. Once the damage is done, reversing the effect may not be sufficient enough to correct the problem and cable replacement is recommended. Intermediate cable pulls within the overall cable run may be necessary to avoid exceeding the maximum pulling force.

## Minimum Bend Radius

4-pair UTP cables have a 1" Min. Bend Radius.

CAUTION: Exceeding the minimum bend radius can distort the cable geometry and result in degrading of transmission performance.

Repositioning of the cable to the proper bend radii may not correct the fault. Once the damage is done, the best option is replacement of the damaged run.

There are two common places where exceeding the minimum

- · At the workstation wall outlet. After the cable is terminated, too often the remaining cable is jammed into the wall outlet, or worse, wrapped around itself and shoved into the outlet. A better practice would be to gently work the excess cable length back through the wall outlet into the wall
- · At the wiring closet, during routing of the cable to the terminal block or patch panel. Prior cable placement practices may have encouraged making the cable appear as formfitting or tight against the routing structure (cable tray or rack) as possible. A better practice would be to incorporate gently sweeping curves along the cable path avoiding sharp bends or changes in direction. Every effort should be made to ensure the path the cable follows has smooth gradual sweeps at any transition point.

## Installation in Temperatures Below Freezing

The minimum installation temperature for plenum cables is 0°C (32°F). If the cable has to be installed when the temperature is below 32°F the following precautions should be taken to ensure that the jacket will not crack:

- Store the cable in a heated area whose temperature is above 50°F for 24 hours before installation.
- · Transfer only enough cable to the job site for 4 hours work. The cable will retain enough heat to prevent cracking. Cable

that has not been installed after 4 hours should be returned to a heated area.

- Coil service loops in 10" to 12" loops. A tight coil could cause the cable to crack
- · Normally the cables are terminated after the site is enclosed and heated. Do not attempt to terminate the cables when the temperature is below freezing.

## Over Stressing

Eliminate cable stress caused by tension in suspended cable runs and tightly cinched cable bundles.

Excessive cable loading or stress can also occur if a cable is incorrectly suspended in a cable run. A recommended cable support spacing is 48" to 60" centers.

Avoid twisting of cable during installation. Excessive twisting may result in distortion of cable geometry, and in severe cases tears in the jacket.

In addition to the above guidelines extracted from TIA/EIA-568, Mohawk strongly recommends the following supplementary

- Do not walk or step on high performance cable. Do not run over high performance cable with hand trucks or forklifts. This will exert excessive force on the cable, distorting the geometry and/or crushing the pairs, resulting in electrical
- · Do not use staples, either from a staple gun or mounting in a traditional manner with a hammer. Staples can exert excessive force on the cable and distort the pair geometry.
- D-Rings, nail on clamps or Velcro® straps offer acceptable cable management techniques without compressing the
- · Do not run cable near sources of heat, as this may negatively impact cable attenuation.
- Maintain a 6" minimum spacing between cables and sources of EMI, such as fluorescent lights or unshielded

## **Termination**

The installer must be acquainted with the Connector Manufacturer's installation instructions. The correct tools, wire layout and untwist length are critical, especially in Category 6 installations. Modular jacks usually have the Pair color code marked on the jack. The color code can be either T568A or T568B wiring methods. Maintain the same pin to pair combination throughout the installation. Changing pin pair assignment can result in crossed pairs. Modular jacks and crossconnect blocks employ IDC connectors to complete the circuit between the cable and the hardware. The manufacturer will recommend the tools needed to terminate the cable.

Terminate with connecting hardware of the same category or higher. Any link that has substituted a lower category component is automatically classified to that lower category.

The maximum allowable amount of untwisting during cable termination to connecting hardware is 0.5" for Category 5e and Category 6 cables. Exceeding the recommended length of untwisting may cause performance problems. The same techniques should be employed when terminating cross-connect blocks. Maintaining jacket integrity to the point of termination aids in maintaining cable geometry and NEXT isolation from adjacent cable pairs.

Bridged taps and splices are not permitted as part of copper horizontal cabling requirements.

It is best to determine the lengths of several representative cable runs and adjust the  $NV\bar{P}$  to correspond to the known cable lengths. If the readout for the cable length is longer than the known length, the NVP should be decreased. Conversely, if the readout for the cable length is shorter than the known length the NVP should be increased.

The NVP values for Mohawk's products are as follows:

|             | Non-Plenum | Plenum |
|-------------|------------|--------|
| Category 5e | 68%        | 72%    |
| Category 6  | 68%        | 72%    |
| Category 6A | 68%        | 72%    |

#### A Note of Caution:

Level II or Level III Testers will be required to accurately measure Category 5e and 6 permanent links and channels.

Consult the manufacturer of your test set for clarification.

#### Category 5e, 6 and 6A - Permanent Link Requirements at Specific Frequencies

| Freq  | Insertion Loss |      | PSAACRF |      | NEXT |      |
|-------|----------------|------|---------|------|------|------|
| (MHz) | 5e             | 6    | 6A      | 5e   | 6    | 6A   |
| 1.0   | 2.1            | 1.9  | 1.9     | 60.0 | 65.0 | 65.0 |
| 4.0   | 3.9            | 3.5  | 3.5     | 54.8 | 64.1 | 64.1 |
| 10.0  | 6.2            | 5.6  | 5.5     | 48.5 | 57.8 | 57.8 |
| 20.0  | 8.9            | 7.9  | 7.8     | 43.7 | 53.1 | 53.1 |
| 25.0  | 10.0           | 8.9  | 8.8     | 42.1 | 51.5 | 51.5 |
| 31.25 | 11.2           | 10.0 | 9.8     | 40.5 | 50.0 | 50.0 |
| 62.5  | 16.2           | 14.4 | 14.0    | 35.7 | 45.1 | 45.1 |
| 100.0 | 21.0           | 18.6 | 18.0    | 32.3 | 41.8 | 41.8 |
| 200.0 | -              | 27.4 | 26.1    | -    | 36.9 | 36.9 |
| 250.0 | _              | 31.1 | 29.5    | _    | 35.3 | 35.3 |

| Freq  | ACRF |      | PSAACRF |      | RL   |      |  |  |
|-------|------|------|---------|------|------|------|--|--|
| (MHz) | 5e   | 6    | 6A      | 5e   | 6    | 6A   |  |  |
| 1.0   | 58.6 | 64.2 | 67.7    | 19.0 | 19.1 | 19.1 |  |  |
| 4.0   | 46.6 | 52.1 | 65.7    | 19.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 |  |  |
| 10.0  | 38.6 | 44.2 | 57.7    | 19.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 |  |  |
| 20.0  | 32.6 | 38.2 | 51.7    | 19.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 |  |  |
| 25.0  | 30.7 | 36.2 | 49.7    | 18.0 | 19.5 | 19.5 |  |  |
| 31.25 | 28.7 | 34.3 | 47.8    | 17.1 | 18.5 | 18.5 |  |  |
| 62.5  | 22.7 | 28.3 | 41.8    | 14.1 | 16.0 | 16.0 |  |  |
| 100.0 | 18.6 | 24.2 | 37.7    | 12.0 | 14.0 | 14.0 |  |  |
| 200.0 | -    | 18.2 | 31.7    | -    | 11.0 | 11.0 |  |  |
| 250.0 | _    | 16.2 | 29.7    | _    | 10.0 | 10.0 |  |  |

The Permanent Link requirements include 90 meters of horizontal cable and the connectors at each end. The cables to the test equipment are not part of the permanent link and are subtracted out by the test equipment.

Channel requirements include 90 meters of horizontal cable and 10 meters of equipment cords, patch cords and jumpers. The maximum length of cross-connect jumpers and patch cords in the cross-connect facility should not exceed 5

For additional information and an ANSI referenced list, please contact: GLOBAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS at 1-800-854-7179

For additional information on cable selection, please call 1-800-422-9961 or email techsupport@mohawk-cable.com.

These guides have been prepared by Mohawk as an aid for installers of Mohawk Category and Fiber Optic Cables and are not a warranty by Mohawk and should not be construed as

Mohawk's sole warranty with respect to its cables is set forth in the document entitled "Mohawk Warranty," which has been or will be provided separately to installers of Mohawk Category and Fiber Optic Cables.

# Fiber Installation Guide

# **FOREWORD**

It is assumed that the reader has a general understanding of fiber optic cable constructions and terminology. BICSI (www.bicsi.org) is an excellent resource for general information.

## SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- When installed on a live system, invisible laser radiation may be present. Do not stare into connector endface or view directly with optical instruments.
- Wear safety glasses when working with optical fiber.
- Dispose of all scrap fibers to avoid getting fiber slivers.

## Scope

The following guidelines are intended as a general overview of important issues related to the installation of fiber optic cable.

## INSTALLATION SPECIFICATIONS

For a proper cable installation, it is important to understand the cable specification. The two most important specifications are the tensile loading and bend radius specifications. It is very important to adhere to these limits.

## **Tensile loading**

Although there are two different types of tension in fiber optic cables, the important tension for the installation is the maximum load the cable can be subjected to without causing permanent damage. We call it the "maximum load installation" and it is measured in Newtons or pounds. The "maximum load installation" can also be known as "short-term tension", "dynamic load", "installation load" or "installation tension".

Whenever possible, the tension of the installation should be monitored. The tension can be measured with a dynamometer, or with a pulling wheel. Breakaway pulling eyes are available which separate if the tension reaches a pre-set level. The use of a swivel is recommended when pulling the cable in tray. The swivel allows the cable and pulling rope to twist independently.

If pulling a cable in an outside plant conduit, the use of approved lubricants can help minimize friction. The use of corrugated innerducts can also help reduce the amount of tension needed to pull the cable. When installing

loose-tube cables, the use of sealer is recommended to prevent gel migration.

If a run is too long, or if several bends are in the conduit, intermediate pull boxes should be used to separate one pull into two or more shorter pulls. A cable should not be pulled through more than two 90° bends at one time. If three or more 90° bends in a continuous run are unavoidable, the cable should be installed from a central point, unreeled into a figure-eight, and then back-fed to complete the installation. Sharp bends may increase cable tension, so it is best to install cable in sequences that minimize stress and labor costs.

When running cable vertically, take note of the cable weight. Install cables in a sequence that applies the least amount of strain on the cable. For example, most vertical chases in buildings tend to be congested at the lower floors; instead, try to start your installation at the top and work down the building, thereby eliminating most of the cable installation by the time you reach the lower floors. After installation, the strength member of the cable will need to support the hanging cable. If a long vertical run is necessary, cable should be secured at each floor and service loops should be placed every three floors, at a minimum. This procedure will help distribute the weight of the cable vertically and will facilitate access to moves, adds and changes (MACs), if needed at a later date.

## **Bend radius**

There are two types of bend radius:

- •The short-term minimum bend radius, or dynamic bend radius, is the tightest recommended bend while installing cable at the maximum rated tension. It is the larger of the two specified bend radii. Throughout the pull, the minimum bend radius must be strictly followed. If a location exists in the middle of a run where a relatively tight bend is unavoidable, the cable should be hand-fed around the bend or a pulley can be used.
- The long-term bend radius, or static bend radius, is the tightest recommended bend while the cable is under a minimum tension. It is the smaller of the two specified bend radii.
   After the pull is complete, the cable can be bent more tightly to fit into existing space, but not to exceed the long-term minimum bend radius.

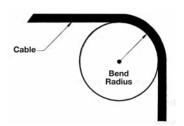


Figure 1: Bend Radius

**Table 1: Typical Bend Radius Specification** 

|                          | Short Term     | Long Term   |
|--------------------------|----------------|-------------|
|                          | (Installation) | (Installed) |
| <b>Outside Plant Cab</b> | le 20x Cable   | 15x Cable   |
|                          | Diameter       | Diameter    |
| Premise Cable            | 15x Cable      | 10x Cable   |
|                          | Diameter       | Diameter    |

Always follow the manufacturer's guidelines for minimum bend radius and tension. Failure to do so may result in high attenuation (macrobends) and possible damage to the cable and fiber. Guidelines are normally supplied with the cable manufacturer specification sheets. If the bend radius specifications are unknown, the industry de facto standard is to maintain a minimum radius of 20X the diameter of the cable.

The minimum bend radius must also be adhered to when using service loops. Fiber optic splice trays and patch panels are designed to accommodate the bend radii of the individual fibers, but outside of the hardware, extra care must be taken.

# **INSTALLATION TOOLS**

# **Gripping Techniques**

#### General

To effectively utilize all of the available strength in the cable, the strength member must be used. The manufacturer's specification will identify the strength member(s) in the cable.

Cables with aramid yarn as the strength member
For cables using aramid yarn alone as the
strength member, the jacket can be removed
exposing the aramid. The aramid should be tied
in a knot with the pull rope, so that the jacket
will not be inadvertently used for strength.

Optionally, the jacket can be tied into a tight knot before pulling. After pulling, the knot should be cut off.

# **Fiber Installation Guide**



# Cables with aramid yarn and an e-glass central

For cables using aramid yarn and an e-glass central member, a pulling grip should be used. The strength member(s) should be attached independently. This can be accomplished by weaving the strength member into the fingers of the grip, and then taping it together. All strength members should be gripped equally to ensure a proper distribution of tension.



Figure 3: Pulling Grip

# **Pre-terminated Fiber Optic Cable Assemblies** General

The factory pre-terminated fiber optic cable assemblies may be specified in project environments such as Data Centers. The assemblies can be ordered in either indoor (plenum) or outdoor versions, and different fiber counts, and in multimode or single-mode, A pulling eye can be factory installed on either end or on both ends of the cable. The pulling eye (and associated cable netting) will protect the pre-terminated ends during the pull. This product is a great time saver, ensuring quality connections every time.

#### **Pulling eye**

The pulling eyes (and associated cable netting) are highly recommended. The pulling eve will facilitate the installation as well as protecting the pre-terminated ends during the pull.

For both regular and pre-connectorized cables, the maximum pull force is identified with the "installation maximum load" cable specification on our data sheets.

In many cases, pulling is not done from point to point, but rather from an intermediate point pulling back in each direction to each termination location. It is then important to make sure that the cable is ordered with two pulling eyes, one at each end.

The installation of a cable, which is preconnectorized on both ends, requires special

raceway considerations and pulling grips. A typical fiber optic connector is 0.5 in. (1.25 cm) in diameter, has a limited pull-off rating and must be protected during cable placement. A pulling grip for a pre-connectorized cable must successfully isolate the connectors from any tensile load by placing the load on the cable itself. The pulling grip must also protect the connectors from abrasion and damage. In medium fiber counts (6 to 24 fibers) the connectors must be staggered when installed to reduce the diameter of the pulling grip. In high fiber counts (greater than 24 fibers), installation of a connectorized cable may not be possible due to the conduit size that would be required.

# **INSTALLATION GUIDELINES**

#### Prior to installation

All optical fiber cables are tested before leaving our manufacturing plant. Before installing the cable, we recommend testing the cable on the reel for continuity. This is to ensure that no damage occurred during shipment. Since the cost of installation is usually higher than the cost of materials, testing the fibers before installation can avoid unnecessary additional expenses and help meet important deadlines. At a minimum, continuity testing can be done on the reel with a visual fault locator or a simple fiber tracer such as a flashlight, a modified flashlight to properly hold the fibers, a microscope or a bright red light (LED look-alike). With this simple test, you should be able to identify broken fibers, if any, within the optical fiber cable.

Also, it is recommended to double-check the actual fiber count and the actual cable length, to avoid any inconvenience.

It is preferable to use Velcro® wraps instead of tie-wraps. Remember not to distort the shape of the cable, as this adds pressure onto the optical fibers and may affect performance.

Fiber optic cables can be installed in innerducts. The use of innerducts tends to reduce the pulling tension required. Ensure that the properly rated innerduct is being installed.

A 3 to 6 m (10 to 20 ft) of cable slack should be stored in enclosure or on the wall to allow repairs and/or relocation needs.

# Installation in Temperatures Below Freezing

The minimum installation temperature for plenum cables is 0°C (+32°F). If the cable has to be installed when the temperature is below +32°F the following precautions should be

taken to ensure that the jacket will not crack:

- Store the cable in a heated area whose temperature is above 50°F for 24 hours before installation.
- Transfer only enough cable to the job site for 4 hours work. The cable will retain enough heat to prevent cracking. Cable that has not been installed after 4 hours should be returned to a heated area.
- Coil service loops in 10" to 12" loops. A tight coil could cause the cable to crack.
- Normally the cables are terminated after the site is enclosed and heated. Do not attempt to terminate the cables when the temperature is below freezing.

## **OUTSIDE PLANT CABLE INSTALLATION**

### General

Protect exposed cables from vehicular and public traffic.

# **Underground Installation**

For underground installation, center pull long cables. Store excess cable in vaults and manholes, and identify optical cables with markers.

## **Aerial Installation**

Use proper hardware matching cable, span and tension requirements. Use correct cable jacket.

#### **Buried Cable Installations**

Identify cable locations with surface markers. Anticipate obstructions.

# Administration

A unique identifier shall be assigned to each backbone cable and shall be marked on each end. Reference should be made as per the ANSI/TIA/EIA-606-A standard.

### TERMINATION

## General

Before termination, the cable should be properly secured to provide a tension-free length of fiber. When splicing fibers, mechanical or fusion, a splice tray is needed to properly store the completed splices. If connectors are to be used, trays or shelves should be used to support the fiber behind the connector. Proper strain relief sleeves provided with the connectors should always be used to prevent excessive bending of fiber. No shelf is necessary if terminating a breakout style cable with connectors.

# **Fiber Installation Guide**

# CABLE PREPARATION FOR THE **TERMINATION**

#### General

It is acceptable to directly terminate the 900  $\mu m$ tight buffer from a distribution cable with a connector, if the above precautions are taken. It can be acceptable to directly terminate the 250  $\mu m$  coated fiber from a loose buffer tube with a connector in certain applications. However, it is usually recommended to use a breakout kit which converts a six or twelve fiber loose buffer tube to a six or twelve fiber 900  $\mu m$  distribution style ready for termination.

If outside plant cables are used, the gel flooding material (if present) needs to be cleaned with the appropriate solvent (please consult the cable manufacturer for recommendation on the choice of solvent). The more thorough the cleaning, the easier the termination procedure will be.

## Cable preparation

To prepare the cable for termination, the outer jacket must be properly stripped. Two ring cuts should be made in the jacket; one about 2" from the end and the second at the point where the iacket is to be removed. Care must be taken not to cut all the way through the jacket and into the core. The 2" piece is removed from the end of the cable exposing the core and the aramid ripcord. Make a notch in the jacket alongside the ripcord (do not cut the ripcord!). Pull the ripcord with a needle-nose pliers, or similar, until it reaches the second ring cut. Remove the core from the sliced jacket and pull the jacket to tear it at the ring cut.

Once the fiber optic cable is ready for termination, follow the termination installation instructions.

# **TESTING**

## General

Once the cable plant is installed and terminated, it is recommended to test the fiber optic segment. The testing should be done according to TIA TSB-140. This document provides guidelines for field-testing length, loss and polarity of a completed fiber optic link.

It is necessary to perform an end-to-end attenuation test to verify the quality of installations and to ensure high quality system performance. The best way to verify whether an end-to-end link meets the link loss budget is to divide the end-to-end link into segments at each cross-connect and measure the attenuation of each link segment. In order for the system to operate properly, the sum of the attenuation for the multiple link segments that form an end-toend link must be less than the link loss budget calculated in the design phase.

## Test equipment

Various types of testing equipment are available on the market, such as Optical Loss Test Set (OLTS), Visual Fault Locator (VFL) sets or the Optical Time Domain Reflectometer (OTDR). For troubleshooting, the OTDR is recommended.

### Optical Loss Test Set (OLTS)

The OLTS consists of a light source and an optical power meter. The main function of this equipment is to measure the optical power or

## Visual Fault Locator (VFL) or tracer

The VFL is a red laser source: the tracer is an LED source. Either instrument can be used to trace fibers and troubleshoot faults on optical fiber cables. The main function of this equipment is to check continuity of the fiber, as well as to identify fibers and connectors in patch panels or outlets.

# **Optical Time Domain Reflectometer (OTDR)**

The OTDR is a more sophisticated measurement instrument. It uses a technology that injects a series of optical pulses into the fiber under test and analyzes the light scattering and the light reflection. This allows the instrument to measure the intensity of the return pulse in functions of time and fiber length. The OTDR is used to measure the optical power loss and the fiber length, as well as to locate all faults resulting from fiber breaks, splices or connectors.

# Fiber testing guidelines

The following testing guidelines promote efficient and accurate testing:

- Clean all connections and adapters at the optical test points prior to taking measurements, as per ANSI/TIA/EIA-526-14A.
- The light source or OTDR (Optical Time Domain Reflectometer) must operate within the range of  $850 \pm 30$  nm, or  $1300 \pm 20$  nm for multimode testina.

· Test jumpers must be of the same fiber core size, performance and connector type as the cable system (e.g.,  $50/125 \mu m$  jumpers for a 50/125 $\mu$ m optical fiber system) and shall be one to five meters long. ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.1 is the recommended test method.

A detailed attenuation test report is available. upon request, for every reel of fiber optic cable shipped from Mohawk. Typical values for a multimode cable are 2.7 dB/km when measured at 850 nm and 0.7 dB/km when measured at 1300 nm. Therefore, for a run of 100 meters (328 feet), the typical cable attenuation is only 0.27 dB at 850 nm and 0.07 dB at 1300 nm.

Most fiber optic connectors are specified as having an insertion loss of less than 0.5 dB. Since there are two connections for each fiber, up to 1 dB of attenuation can be expected to be added to the installed cable. As the cable runs get shorter, the cable attenuation becomes lower, but the connector insertion loss remains the same. If the cable is installed properly, most of the measured attenuation will come from the connectors.

If several fibers off of the same cable show high attenuation, or if a single fiber attenuation remains high after retermination, an OTDR should be used to isolate the problem. An OTDR is an excellent tool for troubleshooting a failing link by identifying the location of the faulty component.

These guides have been prepared by Mohawk as an aid for installers of Mohawk Category and Fiber Optic Cables and are not a warranty by Mohawk and should not be construed as such. Mohawk's sole warranty with respect to its cables is set forth in the document entitled "Mohawk Warranty." which has been or will be provided separately to installers of Mohawk Category and Fiber Optic Cables.

# **Copper Cable Selector Guide**

Match your application to the corresponding cable category. Use the selector guide to determine which copper product best suits your needs. From legacy 10BASE-T to 10 Gibabit Ethernet to emerging networking protocols. Worst-case performance is stated at two frequencies for all categories of performance, from minimally compliant Category 5e to our Category 6A XGO. Products highlighted in green are the minimum recommended cables. For additional headroom and upgrade ability, select a product highlighted in yellow.

|   | UTP                 |      | e<br>AN |      | <b>‡</b><br>aLAN | 6 L  | .AN  | _    | <b>e</b><br>I Plus |      | +<br>ceNet | 6<br>Giga | E    | 6/<br>x( | <b>Д</b> †<br>60 |
|---|---------------------|------|---------|------|------------------|------|------|------|--------------------|------|------------|-----------|------|----------|------------------|
|   | Test Freq. MHz      | 100  | 200     | 100  | 200              | 100  | 250  | 100  | 250                | 100  | 250        | 100       | 250  | 100      | 500              |
| 10 BASE-T   | Insertion Loss max. | 22.0 | -       | 21.0 | 30.5             | 19.8 | 32.8 | 19.8 | 32.8               | 19.7 | 32.6       | 18.0      | 29.6 | 19.0     | 45.3             |
| 4 & 16 Mbps TOKEN RING                            | NEXT min.           | 35.3 | -       | 40.3 | 35.8             | 44.3 | 38.3 | 47.3 | 41.3               | 48.3 | 42.3       | 51.3      | 45.3 | 44.3     | 33.8             |
| 100 BASE-T  | PS-NEXT min.        | 32.3 | -       | 38.3 | 33.8             | 42.3 | 36.3 | 45.3 | 39.3               | 46.3 | 40.3       | 49.3      | 43.3 | 42.3     | 31.8             |
| 155 Mbps ATM                                      | PS-ACR min.         | 10.3 | -       | 17.3 | 3.3              | 22.5 | 3.5  | 25.5 | 6.5                | 26.6 | 7.7        | 31.3      | 13.7 | 24.8     | 10.8             |
|   | PS-ELFEXT min.      | 20.8 | -       | 24.8 | 18.8             | 24.8 | 16.8 | 27.8 | 19.8               | 28.0 | 20.0       | 32.8      | 24.8 | 62.5     | 52.0             |
|   | Return Loss min.    | 20.1 | -       | 20.1 | 18.0             | 20.1 | 17.3 | 20.1 | 17.3               | 23.1 | 20.9       | 23.1      | 20.9 | 20.1     | 15.2             |
|   | Insertion Loss max. | 22.0 | -       | 21.0 | 30.5             | 19.8 | 32.8 | 19.8 | 32.8               | 19.7 | 32.6       | 18.0      | 29.6 | 19.0     | 45.3             |
| ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 Full Duplex                      | NEXT min.           | 35.3 | -       | 40.3 | 35.8             | 44.3 | 38.3 | 47.3 | 41.3               | 48.3 | 42.3       | 51.3      | 45.3 | 44.3     | 33.8             |
| Ethernet Specification for<br>1000 (Mbps BASE-TX) | PS-NEXT min.        | 32.3 | -       | 38.3 | 33.8             | 42.3 | 36.3 | 45.3 | 39.3               | 46.3 | 40.3       | 49.3      | 43.3 | 42.3     | 31.8             |
|   | PS-ACR min.         | 10.3 | -       | 17.3 | 3.3              | 22.5 | 3.5  | 25.5 | 6.5                | 26.6 | 7.7        | 31.3      | 13.7 | 24.8     | 10.8             |
| 500 MHz Broadband<br>Video                        | PS-ELFEXT min.      | 20.8 | -       | 24.8 | 18.8             | 24.8 | 16.8 | 27.8 | 19.8               | 28.0 | 20.0       | 32.8      | 24.8 | 62.5     | 52.0             |
|   | Return Loss min.    | 20.1 | -       | 20.1 | 18.0             | 20.1 | 17.3 | 20.1 | 17.3               | 23.1 | 20.9       | 23.1      | 20.9 | 20.1     | 15.2             |
| To be a local and a second and                    | Insertion Loss max. | 22.0 | -       | 21.0 | 30.5             | 19.8 | 32.8 | 19.8 | 32.8               | 19.7 | 32.6       | 18.0      | 29.6 | 19.0     | 45.3             |
| Technologies such as<br>10GBASE-T                 | NEXT min.           | 35.3 | -       | 40.3 | 35.8             | 44.3 | 38.3 | 47.3 | 41.3               | 48.3 | 42.3       | 51.3      | 45.3 | 44.3     | 33.8             |
| Operating over Category 6                         | PS-NEXT min.        | 32.3 | -       | 38.3 | 33.8             | 42.3 | 36.3 | 45.3 | 39.3               | 46.3 | 40.3       | 49.3      | 43.3 | 42.3     | 31.8             |
| Balanced Twisted Pair                             | PS-ACR min.         | 10.3 | -       | 17.3 | 3.3              | 22.5 | 3.5  | 25.5 | 6.5                | 26.6 | 7.7        | 31.3      | 13.7 | 24.8     | 10.8             |
| Cabling TSB-155 limited                           | PS-ELFEXT min.      | 20.8 | -       | 24.8 | 18.8             | 24.8 | 16.8 | 27.8 | 19.8               | 28.0 | 20.0       | 32.8      | 24.8 | 62.5     | 52.0             |
| distance  | Return Loss min.    | 20.1 | -       | 20.1 | 18.0             | 20.1 | 17.3 | 20.1 | 17.3               | 23.1 | 20.9       | 23.1      | 20.9 | 20.1     | 15.2             |
|   | Insertion Loss max. | 22.0 | -       | 21.0 | 30.5             | 19.8 | 32.8 | 19.8 | 32.8               | 19.7 | 32.6       | 18.0      | 29.6 | 19.0     | 45.3             |
| ANSI/TIA-568-C.2                                  | NEXT min.           | 35.3 | -       | 40.3 | 35.8             | 44.3 | 38.3 | 47.3 | 41.3               | 48.3 | 42.3       | 51.3      | 45.3 | 44.3     | 33.8             |
| Category 6A full 100 meters                       | PS-NEXT min.        | 32.3 | _       | 38.3 | 33.8             | 42.3 | 36.3 | 45.3 | 39.3               | 46.3 | 40.3       | 49.3      | 43.3 | 42.3     | 31.8             |
|   | PS-ACR min.         | 10.3 | -       | 17.3 | 3.3              | 22.5 | 3.5  | 25.5 | 6.5                | 26.6 | 7.7        | 31.3      | 13.7 | 24.8     | 10.8             |
|   | PS ANEXT min.       | 20.8 | _       | 24.8 | 18.8             | 24.8 | 16.8 | 27.8 | 19.8               | 28.0 | 20.0       | 32.8      | 24.8 | 62.5     | 52.0             |
|   | Return Loss min.    | 20.1 | -       | 20.1 | 18.0             | 20.1 | 17.3 | 20.1 | 17.3               | 23.1 | 20.9       | 23.1      | 20.9 | 20.1     | 15.2             |
|   | Max. Test Freq.     | 200  | MHz     | 400  | MHz              | 550  | MHz  | 650  | MHz                | 650  | MHz        | 750       | MHz  | 750      | MHz              |

Not Recommended

Recommended

**Exceeds Recommendation** 

| F/UTP               | <b>5el</b> | <b>5eLAN</b> |      | <b>aLAN</b> | Cat 6 |      | XG     | <b>0</b> † |
|---------------------|------------|--------------|------|-------------|-------|------|--------|------------|
| Test Freq. MHz      | 100        | 200          | 100  | 200         | 100   | 250  | 100    | 500        |
| Insertion Loss max. | 22.0       | 32.4         | 21.0 | 30.5        | 19.8  | 32.8 | 19.1   | 45.2       |
| NEXT min.           | 36.3       | 31.8         | 40.3 | 35.8        | 44.3  | 38.3 | 44.3   | 33.8       |
| PS-NEXT min.        | 32.3       | 27.8         | 38.3 | 33.8        | 42.3  | 36.3 | 42.3   | 31.8       |
| PS-ACR min.         | 10.3       | -            | 17.3 | 3.3         | 22.5  | 3.5  | 24.8*  | 10.8*      |
| PS-ELFEXT min.      | 20.8       | 14.8         | 24.8 | 18.8        | 28.0  | 20.0 | 38.2** | 24.2**     |
| Return Loss min.    | 20.1       | 18.0         | 20.1 | 18.0        | 20.1  | 17.3 | 20.1   | 15.2       |

\*PS ACRF \*\*PS AACRF

†Augmented Category 6

# Fiber Cable **Selection Guide**

Use the Grade Selector to determine which multimode fiber type best suits your application. Legacy and emerging networking protocols are identified and the guaranteed performance of each fiber is given along with the appropriate optical specifications.

| Grade 1 | Current installed base of cable |
|---------|---------------------------------|
|         | Not recommended for future      |
|         | installations except as patch   |
|         | cordage.                        |

- Grade 2 is a 62.5/125 fiber that complies with TIA-568-C.3 (ISO 11801 OM1) and provides up to 550-meter link lengths for Gigabit Ethernet. (Formerly AdvanceLite 300)
- Grade 3 is a 62.5/125 fiber that complies with TIA-568-C.3 (ISO 11801 OM1)and provides up to 1000-meter link lengths for Gigabit Ethernet. (Formerly AdvanceLite 1000)
- Grade 4 is a 50/125 fiber that complies with TIA-568-C.3 (ISO 11801 OM2) and provides 600-meter link lengths for Gigabit Ethernet. (Formerly AdvanceLite
- Grade 5 is a 50/125 fiber that complies with TIA-568-C.3 (ISO 11801 OM3) for 300-meter lengths at 10 Gigabit data rates. (Formerly AdvanceLite 2000)
- **Grade 6** is a 50/125 fiber that exceeds TIA-568-C.3-1 (ISO 11801 OM4) for 550-meter lengths at 10 Gigabit data rates.

|                   |            | GRADE      | GRADE       | GRADE      | GRADE      | GRADE      |
|-------------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Long Wavelength - | — 1300nm   | 2          | 3           | 4          | 5          | 6          |
| FDDI              | Fiber Type | 62.5/125   | 62.5/125    | 50/125     | 50/125     | 50/125     |
| 100 BASE-F        | OFL BW     | 500 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km  | 500 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km |
|                   | EMB BW     | NS         | NS          | NS         | NS         | NS         |
| ATM 155           | Distance   | 2 km       | 2 km        | 2 km       | 2 km       | 2 km       |
|                   | Fiber Type | 62.5/125   | 62.5/125    | 50/125     | 50/125     | 50/125     |
| ATM 622           | OFL BW     | 500 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km  | 500 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km |
| ATW UZZ           | EMB BW     | NS         | NS          | NS         | NS         | NS         |
|                   | Distance   | 500 meters | 500 meters  | 500 meters | 500 meters | 500 meters |
|                   | Fiber Type | 62.5/125   | 62.5/125    | 50/125     | 50/125     | 50/125     |
| 1000 BASE-LX      | OFL BW     | 500 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km  | 500 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km |
| 1000 BASE-LX      | EMB BW     | NS         | NS          | NS         | NS         | NS         |
|                   | Distance   | 550 meters | 1000 meters | 600 meters | 600 meters | 600 meters |
|                   | Fiber Type | 62.5/125   | 62.5/125    | 50/125     | 50/125     | 50/125     |
| 400 DAOE 1 D/IW   | OFL BW     | 500 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km  | 500 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km |
| 10G BASE-LR/LW    | EMB BW     | NS         | NS          | NS         | NS         | NS         |
|                   | Distance   | 300 meters | 300 meters  | 300 meters | 300 meters | 300 meters |

# Short Wavelength — 850nm

|                | Fiber Type | 62.5/125   | 62.5/125   | 50/125      | 50/125      | 50/125      |
|----------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 10 BASE-F      | OFL BW     | 200 MHz-km | 200 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km  | 1500 MHz-km | 3000 MHz-km |
| TOKEN RING     | EMB BW     | 220 MHz-km | 385 MHz-km | 510 MHz-km  | 2000 MHz-km | 4700 MHz-km |
|                | Distance   | 2km        | 2km        | 2km         | 2km         | 2km         |
|                | Fiber Type | 62.5/125   | 62.5/125   | 50/125      | 50/125      | 50/125      |
| FIBRE          | OFL BW     | 200 MHz-km | 200 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km  | 1500 MHz-km | 3000 MHz-km |
| CHANNEL 531    | EMB BW     | 220 MHz-km | 385 MHz-km | 510 MHz-km  | 2000 MHz-km | 4700 MHz-km |
|                | Distance   | 350 meters | 350 meters | 1500 meters | 2km         | 2km         |
|                | Fiber Type | 62.5/125   | 62.5/125   | 50/125      | 50/125      | 50/125      |
| FIBRE          | OFL BW     | 200 MHz-km | 200 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km  | 1500 MHz-km | 3000 MHz-km |
| CHANNEL 1063   | EMB BW     | 220 MHz-km | 385 MHz-km | 510 MHz-km  | 2000 MHz-km | 4700 MHz-km |
|                | Distance   | 175 meters | 175 meters | 500 meters  | 1500 meters | 1500 meters |
|                | Fiber Type | 62.5/125   | 62.5/125   | 50/125      | 50/125      | 50/125      |
| 1000 BASE-SX   | OFL BW     | 200 MHz-km | 200 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km  | 1500 MHz-km | 3000 MHz-km |
| 1000 BASE-SX   | EMB BW     | 220 MHz-km | 385 MHz-km | 510 MHz-km  | 2000 MHz-km | 4700 MHz-km |
|                | Distance   | 300 meters | 500 meters | 600 meters  | 1km         | 2km         |
|                | Fiber Type | 62.5/125   | 62.5/125   | 50/125      | 50/125      | 50/125      |
| 10G BASE-SR/SW | OFL BW     | 200 MHz-km | 200 MHz-km | 500 MHz-km  | 1500 MHz-km | 3000 MHz-km |
|                | EMB BW     | 220 MHz-km | 385 MHz-km | 510 MHz-km  | 2000 MHz-km | 4700 MHz-km |
|                | Distance   | 35 meters  | 35 meters  | 85 meters   | 300 meters  | 550 meters  |

# Technical Advisory

# **Effect of Paint on Cables**

Mohawk has had their jacket compound supplier's lab analyze the effects that paint has on the cable compounds to see what potential issues we could expect with painted cables. Due to the chemicals involved in the PVC jacket compound and the chemicals used in the paint, the supplier would not be able to confirm, without extensive long-term testing across multiple paint brands, the possible effects this may have on the cables. Further, they would not recommend Mohawk providing any guarantees due to potential adverse effects of the painted cable over time. Complicating this are the vast number of paint brands, available from both domestic and international sources.

Paint can have a detrimental effect on cables if there are chemicals in the paint that attack the jacket material. The jacket is the primary flame barrier preventing a fire from spreading into areas not initially involved in the fire. The paint can act as a source of combustible materials that is not accounted for in assigning flame ratings to the cable. Paint on the cable will also make it difficult for inspectors to see the print to identify the cable safety listing.

If the cable has already been painted, Mohawk can no longer warranty the cable's ability to perform to the mechanical, electrical, optical and environmental requirements. The owner will have to assume the liability should the cable fail in the future.

Removing the paint may have even more of a detrimental impact on the cable and is not recommended and will also void the warranty.

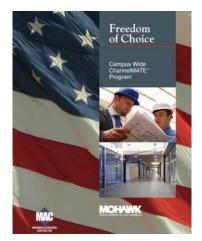
For these reasons, Mohawk will not be responsible for holding the warranty on the cables in question.

Should you have any questions or require additional information please do not hesitate to call 1-800-422-9961.

This and other Technical Advisories (TAs) are available on our website at www.mohawk-cable.com under Support/Technical Advisories.

# Campus-Wide ChannelMATE™ Program

# Freedom of Choice – MAC Accredited Contractor Program



The ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 documents states "This Standard specifies a generic telecommunication cabling system for commercial buildings that will support a multi-product, multi-vendor environment". Mohawk not only embraces this standard, it has adopted and incorporated the Standard's purpose into our "Open Architecture" philosophy.

Mohawk is dedicated to Open Architecture which allows flexible and warranted options for your complete Campus-Wide network system installation. Mohawk's ChannelMATE warranty combines Mohawk's high performance cable with our connectivity partners and a large network of MACs (Mohawk Accredited Contractors).

ChannelMATE is offered exclusively through our MAC contractor network to ensure your system is designed and installed to meet the specified performance grade and performance requirements of ANSI/TIA-568-C.2.

# **Warranty Information**

Mohawk is dedicated to Open Architecture which allows flexible and warranted options for your network system. All Mohawk products have been independently third-party verified for performance to the applicable category grade, and we will warranty these products with any connectivity that is also independently third-party verified.

## Mohawk offers two levels of warranty protection:

# **Standard Warranty (for non-MAC contractors)**

Mohawk's Standard Warranty guarantees our products are free from material and workmanship defects one (1) year from shipment. The warranty covers performance on products that receive normal and proper use and due care and handling. To obtain complete warranty information, contact Mohawk at 800-422-9961 or visit our website www.mohawk-cable.com.

## ChannelMATE® 25-Year Extended Warranty

Mohawk's ChannelMATE warranty is offered exclusively through our network of MAC contractors. By using one of Mohawk's MAC-certified contractors, you are ensured that the work is performed to current industry standards and accepted practices. The MAC training program has recently been modified with the latest TIA standards and practices including Augmented Category 6 performance and installation requirements.

### **Connectivity Partners**

Mohawk's Open Architecture ChannelMATE warranty is in alliance with the following connectivity partners:

# **Copper Products:**

- Hubbell Premise Wiring Inc.\*
- Leviton Premise Wiring Inc.\*
- Molex Incorporated
- Ortronics
- Panduit Network Systems Division
- The Siemon Company
- AllenTel
- Other Third Party-Verified Performance Products

#### **Fiber Products:**

- · Corning Cable Systems
- Hubbell Premise Wiring Inc.\*
- Leviton Premise Wiring Inc.\*
- Ortronics
- · Panduit Network Systems Division
- The Siemon Company
- Other Third Party-Verified Performance Products

For the warranty to be in effect, Mohawk requires the connectivity components to be independently third-party verified to the specified ANSI/TIA 568-C category performance grade. The system must be designed and installed to meet the specified performance grade and performance requirements of ANSI/TIA 568-C. Supporting field test documentation is required for each warranty link.

\*Note: Indicates propriety program partners

# **Packaging**

# **Color Coded Cartons for Ease of Category Identification**









# **Easybox** For Category 3–6 UTP Cables

The cable is packaged directly in the box and dispenses in a tangle-free payout, as if on a reel, in 1000 ft. lengths.

# Cable Caddy — Reel-in-a-box For Category 3-6 UTP Cables

The 1000 ft. length of cable is placed on a plastic reel and is dispensed from the front of the Cable Caddy.

Category 3-6 cables are also available on standard 1000 ft. reels.

# **Reels**

Mohawk's standard UTP and F/UTP copper cables are available on 1000 ft. reels from inventory. Nonstandard cables are available in customer specified lengths as well as 1000 ft. reels.

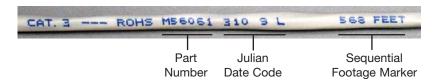
# **Fiber Optic Cables**

Mohawk's fiber optic cable is supplied on reels only and is available in specified lengths with a -0+10%tolerance on standard size reels. Non-standard putups are available on request.

# **Smart Legend®**

Mohawk's Smart Legend includes:

- Product Identification
- Safety & Verification Listing
- Part Number
- Julian Date Code for Traceability
- Reverse Sequential Footage Marker





# Shipping & Packaging Guide

# Cat 5e 5eLAN° • Cat 5E MegaLAN°

| Package                                  | Number Per<br>Pallet | Size of Pallet |
|--|----------------------|----------------|
| 12" Reels                                | 60                   | 38" X 48"      |
| Boxes<br>(13½"W x 10¼"D x 12½"H)         | 36                   | 44" X 44"      |
| Reel-in-a-box<br>(11%"W x 11%"D x 11%"H) | 36                   | 38" X 48"      |
| 5e PVC Box<br>(14¼"W x 14¼"D x 7½"H)     | 45                   | 42" X 48"      |

# Cat 6 6 LAN™ • Cat 6e AdvanceNet® Cat 6 6 LAN™ Plus

| 14" Reels                                | 36 | 42" X 42" |
|--|----|-----------|
| Boxes<br>(15½"W x 11¼"D x 14¼"H)         | 33 | 45" X 48" |
| Reel-in-a-box<br>(12¾"W x 12¾"D x 12¾"H) | 27 | 42" X 42" |

# Cat 6E GigaLAN®

| Package                                  | Number Per<br>Pallet | Size of Pallet |
|--|----------------------|----------------|
| 14" Reels                                | 36                   | 42" X 42"      |
| Reel-in-a-box<br>(123"W x 123"D x 125"H) | 27                   | 42" X 42"      |

# Augmented Cat 6 • GigaLAN 10° • XGO™

| 00" Deele | 00 | 40" V 40" |
|-----------|----|-----------|
| 20" Reels | 20 | 42" X 42" |

# **Additional Reel Sizes**

| 16" | 27 | 48" X 48" |
|-----|----|-----------|
| 18" | 15 | 44" X 44" |
| 20" | 8  | 42" X 42" |
| 22" | 8  | 42" X 42" |
| 24" | 8  | 48" X 48" |

# **High Pair Count Reel Put-ups**

| Cat 3         |           | Rise          | Riser UTP                     |               | m UTP                  |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Pair<br>Count | Put-up    | Reel Size     | Reel Size Gross Weight (lbs.) |               | Gross Weight<br>(lbs.) |
| 25            | 1000 ft.  | 18 x 10.5 x 8 | 96.1                          | 18 x 10.5 x 8 | 107.21                 |
| 25            | 5000 ft.  | 36 x 12 x 10  | 471                           | 36 x 12 x 10  | 526.55                 |
| 25            | 10000 ft. | 36 x 20 x 10  | 1087                          | 36 x 20 x 13  | 979                    |
| 50            | 1000 ft.  | 24 x 12 x 10  | 189.9                         | 24 x 14 x 10  | 224                    |
| 50            | 5000 ft.  | 38 x 20 x 13  | 994.5                         | 45 x 20 x 13  | 1159.64                |
| 100           | 1000 ft.  | 36 x 12 x 10  | 376.5                         | 36 x 12 x 10  | 436.4                  |
| 100           | 4000 ft.* | 50 x 28 x 24  | 1849                          | 50 x 28 x 24  | 4000                   |
| 100           | 5000 ft.* | 50 x 28 x 24  | 1930                          | _             | _                      |
| 200           | 1000 ft.  | 36 x 20 x 13  | 782.5                         | 38 x 20 x 13  | 908.7                  |
| 300           | 1000 ft.  | 45 x 20 x 13  | 1164.45                       | 50 x 28 x 24  | 1407.1                 |

<sup>\*</sup> Maximum capacity for this cable

# 25-pair Cat 5 & 5e Power Sum

| Plenum            | Gross Weight |
|-------------------|--------------|
| 22" Reel 1000 ft. | 131 lbs.     |
| 30" Reel 2000 ft. | 262 lbs.     |
| 36" Reel 5000 ft. | 655 lbs.     |

| Riser             | Gross Weight |
|-------------------|--------------|
| 24" Reel 1000 ft. | 119 lbs.     |
| 36" Reel 2000 ft. | 245 lbs.     |
| 48" Reel 5000 ft. | 640 lbs.     |

# Locator

| MSS072  | Mohawk P/N P | age | Mohawk P/N | Page |
|---|--------------|-----|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|
| MS5211         17         MS7195         11         MS7416         10         MS5009         15         MS198         20           MS5212         17         MS7196         11         MS7417         10         MS8100         15         MS8199         20           MS5216         17         MS7198         11         MS7418         10         MS8141         16         MS8202         20           MS5986         19         MS7199         11         MS7420         10         MS8144         20         MS8202         20           MS5986         19         MS7200         11         MS7421         10         MS8145         20         MS8202         20           MS5988         14         MS7201         11         MS7422         10         MS8155         18         MS8203         20           MS6092         14         MS7203         11         MS7546         15         MS8156         18         MS8282         13           MS6093         14         MS7203         11         MS7547         15         MS8159         18         MS8285         13           MS6093         14         MS7206         11         MS7548   | M52479       | 28  | M57193     | 11   | M57414     | 10   | M58007     | 15   | M58196     | 20   |
| M55212         17         M57196         11         M57417         10         M58010         15         M69199         20           M55216         17         M57197         11         M57418         10         M58141         16         M58200         20           M55700         17         M57198         11         M57419         10         M58142         16         M58201         20           M55986         19         M57200         11         M57421         10         M58145         20         M58203         20           M55987         19         M57200         11         M57421         10         M58145         20         M58203         20           M55988         14         M57201         11         M57422         10         M58155         18         M58203         20           M55989         14         M57203         11         M57545         15         M58156         18         M58282         13           M56092         14         M57203         11         M57548         15         M58157         18         M58282         13           M56093         14         M57205         11         M57548 <td< td=""><td>M55073</td><td>17</td><td>M57194</td><td>11</td><td>M57415</td><td>10</td><td>M58008</td><td>15</td><td>M58197</td><td>20</td></td<>  | M55073       | 17  | M57194     | 11   | M57415     | 10   | M58008     | 15   | M58197     | 20   |
| M55216         17         M57197         11         M57418         10         M58144         16         M58200         20           M55700         17         M57198         11         M57419         10         M58142         16         M58201         20           M55986         19         M57199         11         M57420         10         M58144         20         M58202         20           M55987         19         M57200         11         M57421         10         M58155         18         M58200         30           M56988         14         M57201         11         M57421         10         M58156         18         M58280         33           M56972         14         M57203         11         M57546         15         M58156         18         M58281         13           M56092         14         M57204         11         M57547         15         M58158         18         M58282         13           M66093         14         M57206         11         M57549         15         M58169         18         M58286         13           M56094         14         M57208         11         M57559 <th< td=""><td>M55211</td><td>17</td><td>M57195</td><td>11</td><td>M57416</td><td>10</td><td>M58009</td><td>15</td><td>M58198</td><td>20</td></th<>  | M55211       | 17  | M57195     | 11   | M57416     | 10   | M58009     | 15   | M58198     | 20   |
| M55700         17         M57199         11         M57419         10         M58142         16         M58201         20           M55986         19         M57199         11         M57420         10         M58144         20         M58202         20           M5987         19         M57201         11         M57421         10         M58145         20         M5820         20           M5988         14         M57201         11         M57455         15         M58155         18         M58280         13           M56972         14         M57202         11         M57445         15         M58157         18         M58281         13           M56072         14         M57203         11         M57548         15         M58159         18         M58282         13           M56092         14         M57205         11         M57548         15         M58159         18         M58283         13           M56093         14         M57206         11         M57550         15         M58160         18         M58286         13           M56128         17         M57208         11         M57552         15  | M55212       | 17  | M57196     | 11   | M57417     | 10   | M58010     | 15   | M58199     | 20   |
| M55986         19         M57199         11         M57420         10         M58144         20         M58202         20           M55987         19         M57200         11         M57421         10         M58145         20         M58203         20           M55988         14         M57202         11         M57421         10         M58155         18         M58280         13           M5989         14         M57202         11         M57545         15         M58156         18         M58281         13           M56072         14         M57203         11         M57545         15         M58157         18         M58282         13           M56092         14         M57204         11         M57548         15         M58157         18         M58285         13           M56093         14         M57206         11         M57548         15         M58150         18         M58286         13           M56095         14         M57206         11         M57550         15         M58161         18         M58287         13           M56126         17         M57209         11         M57551   | M55216       | 17  | M57197     | 11   | M57418     | 10   | M58141     | 16   | M58200     | 20   |
| M55987         19         M57200         11         M57421         10         M58145         20         M58203         20           M55988         14         M57201         11         M57422         10         M58155         18         M58200         13           M5999         14         M57203         11         M57646         15         M58156         18         M58282         13           M56092         14         M57204         11         M57547         16         M58159         18         M58283         13           M56092         14         M57205         11         M57548         15         M58159         18         M58283         13           M56093         14         M57206         11         M57548         15         M58160         18         M58286         13           M56094         14         M57207         11         M57550         15         M58160         18         M58286         13           M56126         17         M57208         11         M57551         15         M58161         18         M58283         13           M56128         17         M57200         11         M57552   | M55700       | 17  | M57198     | 11   | M57419     | 10   | M58142     | 16   | M58201     | 20   |
| M55988         14         M57201         11         M57422         10         M58155         18         M58280         13           M55989         14         M57202         11         M57545         15         M58156         13         M58281         13           M56072         14         M57203         11         M57546         15         M58157         18         M58282         13           M56092         14         M57204         11         M57548         15         M58158         18         M58283         13           M56093         14         M57206         11         M57550         15         M58159         18         M58286         13           M56094         14         M57207         11         M57550         15         M58160         18         M58287         13           M56126         17         M57209         11         M57551         15         M58161         18         M58288         13           M56128         17         M57210         11         M57553         15         M58163         18         M58290         13           M56165         14         M57361         17         M57355 <td< td=""><td>M55986</td><td>19</td><td>M57199</td><td>11</td><td>M57420</td><td>10</td><td>M58144</td><td>20</td><td>M58202</td><td>20</td></td<>  | M55986       | 19  | M57199     | 11   | M57420     | 10   | M58144     | 20   | M58202     | 20   |
| M55989         .14         M57202         .11         M57455         .15         M58156         .18         M58281         .33           M56072         .14         M57203         .11         M57546         .15         M58157         .18         M58282         .13           M56093         .14         M57204         .11         M57547         .15         M58158         .18         M58283         .13           M56093         .14         M57206         .11         M57550         .15         M58169         .18         M58285         .13           M56093         .14         M57206         .11         M57550         .15         M58160         .18         M58287         .13           M56095         .14         M57207         .11         M57551         .15         M58161         .18         M58287         .13           M56128         .17         M57208         .11         M57552         .15         M58162         .18         M58288         .13           M56128         .17         M57209         .11         M57552         .15         M58164         .18         M58288         .13           M56165         .14         M57301         .1  | M55987       | 19  | M57200     | 11   | M57421     | 10   | M58145     | 20   | M58203     | 20   |
| M56072         .14         M57203         .11         M57466         .15         M58157         .18         M58282         .33           M56092         .14         M57204         .11         M57547         .15         M58158         .18         M58283         .13           M56093         .14         M57206         .11         M57558         .15         M58159         .18         M58286         .13           M56094         .14         M57206         .11         M57550         .15         M58160         .18         M58288         .13           M56095         .14         M57207         .11         M57551         .15         M58161         .18         M58288         .13           M56128         .17         M57209         .11         M57553         .15         M58163         .18         M58289         .13           M56128         .17         M57209         .11         M57553         .15         M58163         .18         M58289         .13           M56165         .14         M57210         .11         M57555         .15         M58175         .18         M58299         .13           M56166         .14         M57312         .1  | M55988       | 14  | M57201     | 11   | M57422     | 10   | M58155     | 18   | M58280     | 13   |
| M56092         14         M57204         11         M57547         15         M58158         18         M58283         13           M56093         14         M57205         11         M57548         15         M58159         18         M58285         13           M56094         14         M57206         11         M57550         15         M58160         18         M58286         13           M56095         14         M57207         11         M57551         15         M58161         18         M58286         13           M56126         17         M57208         11         M57552         15         M58162         18         M58288         13           M56128         17         M57209         11         M57553         15         M58163         18         M58289         13           M56129         17         M57210         11         M57554         15         M58164         18         M58289         13           M56155         14         M57211         17         M57555         15         M58175         18         M58291         13           M56165         14         M57360         19         M57555 <td< td=""><td>M55989</td><td>14</td><td>M57202</td><td>11</td><td>M57545</td><td>15</td><td>M58156</td><td>18</td><td>M58281</td><td>13</td></td<>  | M55989       | 14  | M57202     | 11   | M57545     | 15   | M58156     | 18   | M58281     | 13   |
| MS6092  | M56072       | 14  | M57203     | 11   | M57546     | 15   | M58157     | 18   | M58282     | 13   |
| M56093  | M56092       | 14  | M57204     | 11   | M57547     | 15   | M58158     | 18   | M58283     | 13   |
| M56095 14 M57207 11 M57551 15 M58161 18 M58287 13 M56128 17 M57208 11 M57552 15 M58162 18 M58288 13 M56128 17 M57209 11 M57553 15 M58162 18 M58289 13 M56129 17 M57210 11 M57554 15 M58164 18 M58290 13 M56129 17 M57210 11 M57555 15 M58164 18 M58290 13 M56165 14 M57211 17 M57555 15 M58175 18 M58291 13 M56166 14 M57211 17 M57555 15 M58175 18 M58291 13 M56166 14 M57212 19 M57556 15 M58175 18 M58292 13 M56166 14 M57360 19 M57557 15 M58177 18 M58293 13 M56167 14 M57360 19 M57562 22 M58178 18 M58293 13 M56168 14 M57361 19 M57562 22 M58178 18 M58294 13 M56670 14 M57362 19 M57620 10 M58179 18 M58295 13 M56670 14 M57363 19 M57620 10 M58179 18 M58296 13 M56871 22 M57365 19 M57622 22 M58181 18 M58298 13 M56871 22 M57365 19 M57656 22 M58181 18 M58299 13 M56876 14 M57364 19 M57560 10 M58180 18 M56877 14 M57367 19 M57750 10 M58183 18 M58299 13 M56878 14 M57371 19 M57660 10 M58185 20 M58520 16 M56889 11 M57372 19 M57661 10 M58186 20 M58520 16 M56889 11 M57371 19 M57866 10 M58187 20 M58522 16 M56889 11 M57373 19 M57860 10 M58180 20 M58520 16 M56870 11 M57373 19 M57860 10 M58180 20 M58520 23 M56964 14 M57371 19 M57866 10 M58180 20 M58527 22 M57044 22 M57375 19 M57869 10 M58190 20 M58527 22 M57048 14 M57371 19 M57869 10 M58190 20 M58527 22 M57048 14 M57371 19 M57869 10 M58190 20 M58527 22 M57048 14 M57371 19 M57867 15 M58190 20 M58772 23 M57048 14 M57371 19 M57867 15 M58190 20 M58772 23 M57048 14 M57371 19 M57887 15 M58190 20 M58772 23 M57048 14 M57371 19 M57887 15 M58190 20 M58772 23 M57048 14 M57371 19 M57887 15 M58190 20 M58772 23 M57048 14 M57378 19 M57887 15 M58190 20 M58772 23 M57098 17 M57378 19 M57887 15 M58190 20 M58783 23 | M56093       | 14  | M57205     | 11   | M57548     | 15   | M58159     | 18   | M58285     | 13   |
| M56126  | M56094       | 14  | M57206     | 11   | M57550     | 15   | M58160     | 18   | M58286     | 13   |
| M56128  | M56095       | 14  | M57207     | 11   | M57551     | 15   | M58161     | 18   | M58287     | 13   |
| M56129         17         M57210         11         M57553         15         M58163         18           M56129         17         M57210         11         M57555         15         M58164         18         M58290         13           M56165         14         M57211         17         M57555         15         M58175         18         M58291         13           M56166         14         M57360         19         M57556         15         M58176         18         M58293         13           M56167         14         M57361         19         M57562         22         M58178         18         M58294         13           M56188         14         M57361         19         M57620         10         M58179         18         M58295         13           M56670         14         M57362         19         M57620         10         M58179         18         M58296         13           M56746         14         M57363         19         M57621         10         M58180         18         M58297         13           M56871         22         M57365         19         M57662         22         M58181 <td< td=""><td>M56126</td><td>17</td><td>M57208</td><td>11</td><td>M57552</td><td>15</td><td>M58162</td><td>18</td><td>M58288</td><td>13</td></td<>  | M56126       | 17  | M57208     | 11   | M57552     | 15   | M58162     | 18   | M58288     | 13   |
| M56129         17         M57210         11         M57554         15         M58164         18           M56165         14         M57211         17         M57555         15         M58175         18         M58292         13           M56166         14         M57322         19         M57556         15         M58176         18         M58292         13           M56167         14         M57360         19         M57562         22         M58178         18         M58294         13           M56168         14         M57361         19         M57620         10         M58179         18         M58295         13           M56670         14         M57362         19         M57620         10         M58179         18         M58295         13           M56746         14         M57363         19         M57621         10         M58180         18         M58297         13           M56871         22         M57365         19         M57656         22         M58181         18         M58293         13           M56876         14         M57366         19         M57750         10         M58183 <td< td=""><td>M56128</td><td>17</td><td>M57209</td><td>11</td><td>M57553</td><td>15</td><td>M58163</td><td>18</td><td>M58289</td><td>13</td></td<>  | M56128       | 17  | M57209     | 11   | M57553     | 15   | M58163     | 18   | M58289     | 13   |
| M56165         14         M57211         17         M67555         15         M58175         18           M56166         14         M57322         19         M57556         15         M58176         18         M58293         13           M56167         14         M57360         19         M57557         15         M58177         18         M58293         13           M56168         14         M57361         19         M57562         22         M58178         18         M58294         13           M56670         14         M57362         19         M57620         10         M58179         18         M58295         13           M56746         14         M57363         19         M57621         10         M58180         18         M58296         13           M56871         22         M57365         19         M57656         22         M58181         18         M58298         13           M56876         14         M57366         19         M57750         10         M58182         18         M58299         13           M56877         14         M57376         19         M57761         15         M58184 <td< td=""><td>M56129</td><td>17</td><td>M57210</td><td>11</td><td>M57554</td><td>15</td><td>M58164</td><td>18</td><td>M58290</td><td>13</td></td<>  | M56129       | 17  | M57210     | 11   | M57554     | 15   | M58164     | 18   | M58290     | 13   |
| M56166         14         M57360         19         M57556         15         M58176         18         M58293         13           M56167         14         M57360         19         M57557         15         M58177         18         M58294         13           M56168         14         M57361         19         M57620         10         M58179         18         M58295         13           M56670         14         M57363         19         M57620         10         M58180         18         M58296         13           M56746         14         M57363         19         M57621         10         M58180         18         M58296         13           M56871         12         M57365         19         M57656         22         M58181         18         M58298         13           M56876         14         M57366         19         M57750         10         M58183         18         M58299         13           M56877         14         M57367         19         M57761         15         M58184         18         M58300         13           M56878         14         M57371         19         M57860 <td< td=""><td>M56165</td><td>14</td><td>M57211</td><td>17</td><td>M57555</td><td>15</td><td>M58175</td><td>18</td><td>M58291</td><td>13</td></td<>  | M56165       | 14  | M57211     | 17   | M57555     | 15   | M58175     | 18   | M58291     | 13   |
| M66167         14         M67360         19         M67587         15         M6817/         18           M56168         14         M57361         19         M57562         22         M58178         18         M58294         13           M56670         14         M57362         19         M57620         10         M58179         18         M58296         13           M56746         14         M57363         19         M57621         10         M58180         18         M58296         13           M56801         17         M57364         19         M57622         22         M58181         18         M58298         13           M56871         22         M57365         19         M57656         22         M58182         18         M58299         13           M56876         14         M57366         19         M57750         10         M58183         18         M58299         13           M56877         14         M57367         19         M57761         15         M58184         18         M58300         13           M56878         14         M57371         19         M57860         10         M58185 <td< td=""><td>M56166</td><td>14</td><td>M57322</td><td>19</td><td>M57556</td><td>15</td><td>M58176</td><td>18</td><td>M58292</td><td>13</td></td<>  | M56166       | 14  | M57322     | 19   | M57556     | 15   | M58176     | 18   | M58292     | 13   |
| M56168         14         M57361         19         M57662         22         M58178         18           M56670         14         M57362         19         M57620         10         M58179         18         M58295         13           M56746         14         M57363         19         M57621         10         M58180         18         M58296         13           M56801         17         M57364         19         M57622         22         M58181         18         M58297         13           M56871         22         M57365         19         M57656         22         M58182         18         M58298         13           M56876         14         M57366         19         M57750         10         M58183         18         M58300         13           M56877         14         M57367         19         M57761         15         M58184         18         M58300         13           M56878         14         M57370         19         M57860         10         M58185         20         M58520         16           M56882         14         M57371         19         M57866         10         M58186 <td< td=""><td>M56167</td><td>14</td><td>M57360</td><td>19</td><td>M57557</td><td>15</td><td>M58177</td><td>18</td><td>M58293</td><td>13</td></td<>  | M56167       | 14  | M57360     | 19   | M57557     | 15   | M58177     | 18   | M58293     | 13   |
| M56670         14         M5762         19         M57620         10         M58179         18           M56746         .14         M57363         19         M57621         10         M58180         .18         M58296         .13           M56801         .17         M57364         .19         M57622         .22         M58181         .18         M58298         .13           M56871         .22         M57365         .19         M57656         .22         M58182         .18         M58299         .13           M56876         .14         M57366         .19         M57750         .10         M58183         .18         M58299         .13           M56877         .14         M57367         .19         M57761         .15         M58184         .18         M58300         .13           M56878         .14         M57370         .19         M57860         .10         M58185         .20         M58520         .16           M56882         .14         M57371         .19         M57861         .10         M58186         .20         M58522         .16           M56995         .11         M57373         .19         M57866         .10  | M56168       | 14  | M57361     | 19   | M57562     | 22   | M58178     | 18   | M58294     | 13   |
| M56746         14         M57363         19         M57621         10         M58180         18           M56801         17         M57364         19         M57622         22         M58181         18         M58298         13           M56871         22         M57365         19         M57656         22         M58182         18         M58298         13           M56876         14         M57366         19         M57750         10         M58183         18         M58299         13           M56877         14         M57367         19         M57761         15         M58184         18         M58300         13           M56878         14         M57370         19         M57860         10         M58185         20         M58520         16           M56882         14         M57371         19         M57861         10         M58186         20         M58521         16           M56889         11         M57373         19         M57866         10         M58187         20         M58527         22           M56995         11         M57374         19         M57868         10         M58189 <td< td=""><td>M56670</td><td>14</td><td>M57362</td><td>19</td><td>M57620</td><td>10</td><td>M58179</td><td>18</td><td>M58295</td><td>13</td></td<>  | M56670       | 14  | M57362     | 19   | M57620     | 10   | M58179     | 18   | M58295     | 13   |
| M56801         17         M57364         19         M57622         22         M58181         18           M56871         22         M57365         19         M57656         22         M58182         18           M56876         14         M57366         19         M57750         10         M58183         18         M58299         13           M56877         14         M57367         19         M57761         15         M58184         18         M58300         13           M56878         14         M57370         19         M57860         10         M58185         20         M58520         16           M56882         14         M57371         19         M57861         10         M58186         20         M58521         16           M56889         11         M57372         19         M57866         10         M58187         20         M58522         16           M56905         11         M57373         19         M57867         10         M58188         20         M58762         23           M57041         22         M57375         19         M57868         10         M58190         20         M58772 <td< td=""><td>M56746</td><td>14</td><td>M57363</td><td>19</td><td>M57621</td><td>10</td><td>M58180</td><td>18</td><td>M58296</td><td>13</td></td<>  | M56746       | 14  | M57363     | 19   | M57621     | 10   | M58180     | 18   | M58296     | 13   |
| M56871         22         M57365         19         M57656         22         M58182         18           M56876         14         M57366         19         M57750         10         M58183         18         M58299         13           M56877         14         M57367         19         M57761         15         M58184         18         M58300         13           M56878         14         M57370         19         M57860         10         M58185         20         M58520         16           M56882         14         M57371         19         M57861         10         M58186         20         M58521         16           M56889         11         M57372         19         M57866         10         M58187         20         M58522         16           M56905         11         M57373         19         M57867         10         M58188         20         M58762         22           M57041         22         M57375         19         M57869         10         M58190         20         M58722         23           M57042         22         M57376         19         M57870         10         M58191 <td< td=""><td>M56801</td><td>17</td><td>M57364</td><td>19</td><td>M57622</td><td>22</td><td>M58181</td><td>18</td><td></td><td></td></td<>  | M56801       | 17  | M57364     | 19   | M57622     | 22   | M58181     | 18   |            |      |
| M56876         14         M57366         19         M57750         10         M58183         18           M56877         14         M57367         19         M57761         15         M58184         18         M58300         13           M56878         14         M57370         19         M57860         10         M58185         20         M58520         16           M56882         14         M57371         19         M57861         10         M58186         20         M58522         16           M56889         11         M57372         19         M57866         10         M58187         20         M58527         22           M56955         11         M57373         19         M57867         10         M58188         20         M58762         23           M57041         22         M57375         19         M57869         10         M58190         20         M58527         22           M57042         22         M57376         19         M57870         10         M58191         20         M58762         23           M57048         14         M57377         19         M57887         15         M58192 <td< td=""><td>M56871</td><td>22</td><td>M57365</td><td>19</td><td>M57656</td><td>22</td><td>M58182</td><td>18</td><td></td><td></td></td<>  | M56871       | 22  | M57365     | 19   | M57656     | 22   | M58182     | 18   |            |      |
| M56877         14         M57367         19         M57761         15         M58184         18           M56878         14         M57370         19         M57860         10         M58185         20         M58520         16           M56882         14         M57371         19         M57861         10         M58186         20         M58521         16           M56889         11         M57372         19         M57866         10         M58187         20         M58527         22           M56955         11         M57373         19         M57867         10         M58188         20         M58762         23           M57041         22         M57375         19         M57869         10         M58190         20         M58527         22           M57042         22         M57376         19         M57870         10         M58191         20         M58762         23           M57048         14         M57377         19         M57887         15         M58192         20         M58762         23           M57098         17         M57378         19         M57924         15         M58193 <td< td=""><td>M56876</td><td>14</td><td>M57366</td><td>19</td><td>M57750</td><td>10</td><td>M58183</td><td>18</td><td></td><td></td></td<>  | M56876       | 14  | M57366     | 19   | M57750     | 10   | M58183     | 18   |            |      |
| M568/8         14         M573/0         19         M57860         10         M58185         20           M56882         14         M57371         19         M57861         10         M58186         20         M58522         16           M56889         11         M57372         19         M57866         10         M58187         20         M58527         22           M56905         11         M57373         19         M57867         10         M58188         20         M58762         23           M56954         14         M57374         19         M57868         10         M58189         20         M58772         23           M57041         22         M57375         19         M57869         10         M58190         20         M58527         22           M57042         22         M57376         19         M57870         10         M58191         20         M58762         23           M57048         14         M57377         19         M57887         15         M58193         20         M58772         23           M57098         17         M57378         19         M57924         15         M58193 <td< td=""><td>M56877</td><td>14</td><td>M57367</td><td>19</td><td>M57761</td><td>15</td><td>M58184</td><td>18</td><td>M58300</td><td>13</td></td<>  | M56877       | 14  | M57367     | 19   | M57761     | 15   | M58184     | 18   | M58300     | 13   |
| M56882       .14       M57371       .19       M57861       .10       M58186       .20         M56889       .11       M57372       .19       M57866       .10       M58187       .20       M58522       .16         M56905       .11       M57373       .19       M57867       .10       M58188       .20       M58762       .23         M56954       .14       M57374       .19       M57868       .10       M58189       .20       M58772       .23         M57041       .22       M57375       .19       M57869       .10       M58190       .20       M58527       .22         M57042       .22       M57376       .19       M57870       .10       M58191       .20       M58762       .23         M57048       .14       M57377       .19       M57887       .15       M58192       .20       M58772       .23         M57098       .17       M57378       .19       M57924       .15       M58193       .20       M58783       .23  | M56878       | 14  | M57370     | 19   | M57860     | 10   | M58185     | 20   | M58520     | 16   |
| M56889         .11         M57372         .19         M57866         .10         M58187         .20           M56905         .11         M57373         .19         M57867         .10         M58188         .20           M56954         .14         M57374         .19         M57868         .10         M58189         .20           M57041         .22         M57375         .19         M57869         .10         M58190         .20         M58527         .22           M57042         .22         M57376         .19         M57870         .10         M58191         .20         M58762         .23           M57048         .14         M57377         .19         M57887         .15         M58192         .20         M58772         .23           M57098         .17         M57378         .19         M57924         .15         M58193         .20         M58783         .23   | M56882       | 14  | M57371     | 19   | M57861     | 10   | M58186     | 20   | M58521     | 16   |
| M56905       .11       M57373       .19       M57867       .10       M58188       .20         M56954       .14       M57374       .19       M57868       .10       M58189       .20         M57041       .22       M57375       .19       M57869       .10       M58190       .20         M57042       .22       M57376       .19       M57870       .10       M58191       .20         M57048       .14       M57377       .19       M57887       .15       M58192       .20       M58772       .23         M57098       .17       M57378       .19       M57924       .15       M58193       .20       M58783       .23   | M56889       | 11  | M57372     | 19   | M57866     | 10   | M58187     | 20   |            |      |
| M56954       .14       M57374       .19       M57868       .10       M58189       .20         M57041       .22       M57375       .19       M57869       .10       M58190       .20       M58527       .22         M57042       .22       M57376       .19       M57870       .10       M58191       .20       M58762       .23         M57048       .14       M57377       .19       M57887       .15       M58192       .20       M58772       .23         M57098       .17       M57378       .19       M57924       .15       M58193       .20       M58783       .23   | M56905       | 11  | M57373     | 19   | M57867     | 10   | M58188     | 20   |            |      |
| M57041       .22       M57375       .19       M57869       .10       M58190       .20       M58527       .22         M57042       .22       M57376       .19       M57870       .10       M58191       .20       M58762       .23         M57048       .14       M57377       .19       M57887       .15       M58192       .20       M58772       .23         M57098       .17       M57378       .19       M57924       .15       M58193       .20       M58783       .23   | M56954       | 14  | M57374     | 19   | M57868     | 10   | M58189     | 20   |            |      |
| M57042       .22       M57376       .19       M57870       .10       M58191       .20       M58762       .23         M57048       .14       M57377       .19       M57887       .15       M58192       .20       M58772       .23         M57098       .17       M57378       .19       M57924       .15       M58193       .20       M58783       .23  | M57041       | 22  | M57375     | 19   | M57869     | 10   | M58190     | 20   |            |      |
| M57048  | M57042       | 22  | M57376     | 19   | M57870     | 10   | M58191     | 20   |            |      |
| M57098  | M57048       | 14  | M57377     | 19   | M57887     | 15   | M58192     | 20   |            |      |
| W0070020  | M57098       | 17  | M57378     | 19   | M57924     | 15   | M58193     | 20   |            |      |
|   |              |     | M57413     | 10   | M57936     | 15   |            |      |            |      |

# Locator

| Mohawk P/N Page |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| M5852722        | M5891512        | M9717627        | M9X20735        | M9X60632        |
| M5876223        | M5891612        | M9767327        | M9X20935        | M9X606T34       |
| M5877223        | M5891712        | M9793827        | M9X21135        | M9X60932        |
| M5878323        | M5891812        | M9A000'ssee M9X | M9X21535        | M9X61133        |
| M5879022        | M5891912        | M9B000'ssee M9X | M9X23042        | M9X611T34       |
| M5879412        | M5892012        | M9C000'ssee M9X | M9X23142        | M9X61233        |
| M5879512        | M5892212        | M9D000'ssee M9X | M9X23342        | M9X61433        |
| M5880112        | M5892312        | M9E000'ssee M9X | M9X23542        | M9X614T34       |
| M5880212        | M5892412        | M9W000'ssee M9X | M9X24042        |                 |
| M5880312        | M5892512        | M9X03732        | M9X240T42       | M9X61633        |
| M5880412        | M5892623        | M9X03832        | M9X24142        | M9X616T34       |
| M5880512        | M5893223        | M9X03932        | M9X241T42       | M9X61932        |
| M5880612        | M7100125        | M9X039T34       | M9X24242        | M9X62033        |
| M5881321        | M7100224        | M9X04032        | M9X242T42       | M9X62133        |
| M5881421        | M7100324        | M9X04232        | M9X24542        | M9X62232        |
| M5884121        | M7100425        | M9X042T34       | M9X245T42       | M9X62333        |
| M5885421        | M7100524        | M9X04333        | M9X381T41       | M9X80238        |
| M5886312        | M7100624        | M9X04433        | M9X382T41       | M9X80338        |
| M588659         | M7100725        | M9X04533        | M9X384T41       | M9X80438        |
| M588669         | M7100825        | M9X045T34       | M9X386T41       |                 |
| M588679         | M8024828        | M9X04633        | M9X389T41       | M9X80538        |
| M588689         | M9292427        | M9X04833        | M9X391T41       | M9X80638        |
| M588699         | M9604027        | M9X048T34       | M9X393T41       | M9X81036        |
| M588709         | M9655131        | M9X15039        | M9X398T41       | M9X81136        |
| M588719         | M9656631        | M9X15139        | M9X400T41       | M9X81236        |
| M588739         | M9656731        | M9X15239        | M9X500T40       | M9X81336        |
| M588749         | M9656831        | M9X15339        | M9X502T40       | M9X81436        |
| M588759         | M9656931        | M9X15439        | M9X505T40       | M9X81536        |
| M588769         | M9657031        | M9X15539        | M9X507T40       | M9X81636        |
| M588779         | M9657131        | M9X17039        | M9X509T40       | M9X81736        |
| M588789         | M9657231        | M9X17139        | M9X510T40       | M9X89037        |
| M588799         | M9657331        | M9X17239        | M9X511T40       |                 |
| M588809         | M9657431        | M9X17339        | M9X513T40       | M9X89137        |
| M588819         | M9657531        | M9X17439        | M9X520T40       | M9X89237        |
| M588829         | M9663931        | M9X17539        | M9X60132        | M9X89337        |
| M588839         | M9681827        | M9X20235        | M9X601T34       | M9X89437        |
| M588849         | M9682527        | M9X20435        | M9X60232        | M9X89537        |
| M588859         | M9692027        | M9X20535        | M9X60432        | M9X89637        |
| M5891412        | M9692127        | M9X20635        | M9X604T34       | M9X89737        |
|                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

# ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 Performance Reference Tables

### **Insertion Loss or Attenuation (Signal Strength)**

Insertion Loss, expressed as a figure in dB, directly impacts the signal strength. All cables have loss but some are better than others. The loss is primarily controlled by the amount of copper (AWG size) in the conductor and the conductor length. Since all manufacturers have the similar constraints in the size of copper, this parameter, though important, is more restricted from a design point of view. When comparing specifications, the loss value at each of the key frequencies should be equal to or better then the TIA standard. It is desirable to have cables with less loss, a smaller number.

. Loss — the smaller the dB the better

| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Category 3<br>(dB) | Category 5e<br>(dB) | Category 6<br>(dB) | Category 6A<br>(dB) |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 0.772              | 2.2                | n/s                 | n/s                | n/s                 |
| 1.00               | 2.6                | 2.0                 | 2.0                | 2.1                 |
| 4.00               | 5.6                | 4.1                 | 3.8                | 3.8                 |
| 8.00               | 8.5                | 5.8                 | 5.3                | 5.3                 |
| 10.00              | 9.7                | 6.5                 | 6.0                | 5.9                 |
| 16.00              | 13.1               | 8.2                 | 7.6                | 7.5                 |
| 20.00              | -                  | 9.3                 | 8.5                | 8.4                 |
| 25.00              | -                  | 10.4                | 9.5                | 9.4                 |
| 31.25              | -                  | 11.7                | 10.7               | 10.5                |
| 62.50              | -                  | 17.0                | 15.4               | 15.0                |
| 100.00             | -                  | 22.0                | 19.8               | 19.1                |
| 200.00             | -                  | -                   | 29.0               | 27.6                |
| 250.00             | -                  | -                   | 32.8               | 31.1                |
| 300.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 34.3                |
| 400.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 40.1                |
| 500.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 45.3                |

#### Near End Crosstalk (NEXT) (Noise)

Near End Crosstalk, expressed as a figure in dB, is the result of one pair coupling some amount of signal energy (Noise) into an adjacent pair in the same cable. In a simplex system the noise source is the near end transmitter and the target is the near end receiver. Noise is undesirable, so the better the cable is able to minimize the crosstalk (noise coupling between pairs) the less the impact on Transmission Quality. Cable design, specifically the lay length of the individual pairs in relation to each other, has the greatest impact on NEXT performance isolation. Additionally, many Category 6 and above constructions use a physical barrier (Rod, Tape or Cross web) placed between the pairs to minimize NEXT. Improved NEXT is the first line of defense in preserving signal quality. It is easier for the cable designer to reduce the noise or crosstalk than it is to increase the signal strength. This makes NEXT one of the most important parameters.

• NEXT — the bigger the dB the better

| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Category 3<br>(dB) | Category 5e<br>(dB) | Category 6<br>(dB) | Category 6A<br>(dB) |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 0.772              | 43.0               | n/s                 | n/s                | n/s                 |
| 1.00               | 41.3               | 65.3                | 74.3               | 74.3                |
| 4.00               | 32.3               | 56.3                | 65.3               | 65.3                |
| 8.00               | 27.8               | 51.8                | 60.8               | 60.8                |
| 10.00              | 26.3               | 50.3                | 59.3               | 59.3                |
| 16.00              | 23.2               | 47.2                | 56.2               | 56.2                |
| 20.00              | -                  | 45.8                | 54.8               | 54.8                |
| 25.00              | -                  | 44.3                | 53.3               | 53.3                |
| 31.25              | -                  | 42.9                | 51.9               | 51.9                |
| 62.50              | -                  | 38.4                | 47.4               | 47.4                |
| 100.00             | -                  | 35.3                | 44.3               | 44.3                |
| 200.00             | -                  | -                   | 39.8               | 39.8                |
| 250.00             | -                  | -                   | 38.3               | 38.3                |
| 300.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 37.1                |
| 400.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 35.3                |
| 500.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 33.8                |

# **PSNEXT Power Sum NEXT (Noise)**

Power Sum crosstalk, expressed as a figure in dB, measures how much coupling or noise can be contributed to one pair in the cable as a result of signals coupling from all the other pairs within the same cable. In other words, if multiple pairs in the cable are used to transmit a portion of the data then each of the other pairs will be impacted by the noise created by the crosstalk between all the pairs internal to the cable. The better the cable's ability to isolate one pair from another, either by changes in pair lay or a physical barrier between pairs, the less coupling impact there is on adjacent pairs.

· Power Sum NEXT — the bigger the dB the better

| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Category 3<br>(dB) | Category 5e<br>(dB) | Category 6<br>(dB) | Category 6A<br>(dB) |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| 1.00               | n/s                | 62.3                | 72.3               | 72.3                |  |
| 4.00               | n/s                | 53.3                | 63.3               | 63.3                |  |
| 8.00               | n/s                | 48.8                | 58.8               | 58.8                |  |
| 10.00              | n/s                | 47.3                | 57.3               | 57.3                |  |
| 16.00              | n/s                | 44.2                | 54.2               | 54.2                |  |
| 20.00              | -                  | 42.8                | 52.8               | 52.8                |  |
| 25.00              | -                  | 41.3                | 51.3               | 51.3                |  |
| 31.25              | -                  | 39.9                | 49.9               | 49.9                |  |
| 62.50              | -                  | 35.4                | 45.4               | 45.4                |  |
| 100.00             | -                  | 32.3                | 42.3               | 42.3                |  |
| 200.00             | -                  | -                   | 37.8               | 37.8                |  |
| 250.00             | -                  | -                   | 36.3               | 36.3                |  |
| 300.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 35.1                |  |
| 400.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 33.3                |  |
| 500.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 31.8                |  |

# Attenuation to Crosstalk Ratio, Far End (ACRF)

Attenuation to Crosstalk Ratio is the difference, expressed as a figure in dB, between the signal attenuation produced in a pair and the near-end crosstalk (NEXT). ACRF is also referred to as headroom. Attenuation and crosstalk must both be minimized in order for a signal to be received with an acceptable bit error rate. ACR is a quantitative indicator of how much stronger the attenuated signal is than the crosstalk at the destination (receiving) end of a communications circuit. The ACR figure must be at least several decibels for proper performance. If the ACR is not large enough, errors will be frequent. In many cases, even a small improvement in ACR can cause a dramatic reduction in the bit error rate.

· ACRF — the bigger the dB the better

| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Category 3<br>(dB) | Category 5e<br>(dB) | Category 6<br>(dB) | Category 6A<br>(dB) |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1.00               | n/s                | 63.8                | 67.8               | 67.8                |
| 4.00               | n/s                | 51.8                | 55.8               | 55.8                |
| 8.00               | n/s                | 45.7                | 49.7               | 49.7                |
| 10.00              | n/s                | 43.8                | 47.8               | 47.8                |
| 16.00              | n/s                | 39.7                | 43.7               | 43.7                |
| 20.00              | -                  | 37.8                | 41.8               | 41.8                |
| 25.00              | -                  | 35.8                | 39.8               | 39.8                |
| 31.25              | -                  | 33.9                | 37.9               | 37.9                |
| 62.50              | -                  | 27.9                | 31.9               | 31.9                |
| 100.00             | -                  | 23.8                | 27.8               | 27.8                |
| 200.00             | -                  | -                   | 21.8               | 21.8                |
| 250.00             | -                  | -                   | 19.8               | 19.8                |
| 300.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 18.3                |
| 400.00             | 00   -   -         |                     | -                  | 15.8                |
| 500.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 13.8                |

# **ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 Performance Reference Tables**

## Power Sum Attenuation to Crosstalk Ratio, Far End (ACRF)

Power Sum ACR (PSACR) expressed as a figure in dB, is done in the same way as ACR, but using the PSNEXT value in the calculation rather than NEXT.

• ACRF — the bigger the dB the better

| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Category 3<br>(dB) | Category 5e<br>(dB) | Category 6<br>(dB) | Category 6A<br>(dB) |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| 1.00               | n/s                | 60.8                | 64.8               | 64.8                |  |
| 4.00               | n/s                | 48.8                | 52.8               | 52.8                |  |
| 8.00               | n/s                | 42.7                | 46.7               | 46.7                |  |
| 10.00              | n/s                | 40.8                | 44.8               | 44.8                |  |
| 16.00              | n/s                | 36.7                | 40.7               | 40.7                |  |
| 20.00              | -                  | 34.8                | 38.8               | 38.8                |  |
| 25.00              | -                  | 32.8                | 36.8               | 36.8                |  |
| 31.25              | -                  | 30.9                | 34.9               | 34.9                |  |
| 62.50              | -                  | 24.9                | 28.9               | 28.9                |  |
| 100.00             | -                  | 20.8                | 24.8               | 24.8                |  |
| 200.00             | -                  | -                   | 18.8               | 18.8                |  |
| 250.00             | -                  | -                   | 16.8               | 16.8                |  |
| 300.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 15.3                |  |
| 400.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 12.8                |  |
| 500.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 10.8                |  |

#### **Delay**

Delay of a signal is measured in nanoseconds per 100 meters (ns/100m). In the cable it is a function of individual pair length; the longer the pair length in the cable, the greater delay. Delay is not critical to transmission quality as long as it is less than the maximum allowed for the channel. Values shown are for delay.

#### Skew

Skew is a measure of the difference in signal delay between the fastest pair and the slowest pair in a cable. This happens because the twists rate of each pair is slightly different and the delay is therefore different. The electronics can handle a maximum of 45 nanoseconds of skew. Skew is not a critical parameter as long as it is less than 45 nanoseconds between any adjacent pairs within a cable.

| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Category 3<br>(dB) | Category 5e<br>(dB) | Category 6<br>(dB) | Category 6A<br>(dB) |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|
| 1.00               | 570                | 570                 | 570                | 570                 |  |
| 4.00               | 552                | 552                 | 552                | 552                 |  |
| 8.00               | 547                | 547                 | 547                | 547                 |  |
| 10.00              | 545                | 545                 | 545                | 545                 |  |
| 16.00              | 543                | 543                 | 543                | 543                 |  |
| 20.00              | -                  | 542                 | 542                | 542                 |  |
| 25.00              | -                  | 541                 | 541                | 541                 |  |
| 31.25              | -                  | 540                 | 540                | 540                 |  |
| 62.50              | -                  | 539                 | 539                | 539                 |  |
| 100.00             | -                  | 538                 | 538                | 538                 |  |
| 200.00             | -                  | -                   | 537                | 537                 |  |
| 250.00             | -                  | -                   | 536                | 536                 |  |
| 300.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 536                 |  |
| 400.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 536                 |  |
| 500.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 536                 |  |

# **Power Sum Alien Near End Crosstalk (PSANEXT)**

PSANEXT, expressed as a figure in dB, is the sum of electromagnetic interference, noise coupling, from pairs in one cable to pairs in an adjacent cable. It approximates the energy present when all cabling pairs in a bundle (lab environment) or close proximity (tray or jay hooks real world) to each other are energized. High power sum alien crosstalk compromises the operation of the 10GBASE-T application by significantly reducing expected signal-to-noise (SNR) margins and potentially causing re-transmissions or even auto-negotiation of the switch to a lower Ethernet speed. Power sum alien crosstalk measured at the near-end of the transmitter is called power sum alien near-end crosstalk loss (PSANEXT loss).

. PSANEXT — the bigger the dB the better

| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Category 3<br>(dB) | Category 5e<br>(dB) | Category 6<br>(dB) | Category 6A<br>(dB) |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1.00               | n/s                | n/s                 | n/s                | 67.0                |
| 4.00               | n/s                | n/s                 | n/s                | 67.0                |
| 8.00               | n/s                | n/s                 | n/s                | 67.0                |
| 10.00              | n/s                | n/s                 | n/s                | 67.0                |
| 16.00              | n/s                | n/s                 | n/s                | 67.0                |
| 20.00              | -                  | n/s                 | n/s                | 67.0                |
| 25.00              | -                  | n/s                 | n/s                | 67.0                |
| 31.25              | -                  | n/s                 | n/s                | 67.0                |
| 62.50              | -                  | n/s                 | n/s                | 65.6                |
| 100.00             | -                  | n/s                 | n/s                | 62.5                |
| 200.00             | -                  | -                   | n/s                | 58.0                |
| 250.00             | -                  | -                   | n/s                | 56.5                |
| 300.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 55.3                |
| 400.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 53.5                |
| 500.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 52.0                |

## Power Sum Attenuation to Alien Crosstalk Ratio Far End (PSAACRF or PSELFEXT)

Power Sum Attenuation to Alien Crosstalk Ratio Far End (PSAACRF), expressed as a figure in dB, is similar to ELFEXT or ACRF Attenuation to Crosstalk Ratio Far End above, except it sums the energy (adjacent pair noise) of the pairs from the adjacent cables measured at the far-end of the transmitter.

• PSAACRF — the bigger the dB the better

| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Category 3<br>(dB) | Category 5e<br>(dB) | Category 6<br>(dB) | Category 6A<br>(dB) |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1.00               | n/s                | n/s                 | n/s                | 67.0                |
| 4.00               | n/s                | n/s                 | n/s                | 66.2                |
| 8.00               | n/s                | n/s                 | n/s                | 60.1                |
| 10.00              | n/s                | n/s                 | n/s                | 58.2                |
| 16.00              | n/s                | n/s                 | n/s                | 54.1                |
| 20.00              | -                  | n/s                 | n/s                | 52.2                |
| 25.00              | -                  | n/s                 | n/s                | 50.2                |
| 31.25              | -                  | n/s                 | n/s                | 48.3                |
| 62.50              | -                  | n/s                 | n/s                | 42.3                |
| 100.00             | -                  | n/s                 | n/s                | 38.2                |
| 200.00             | -                  | -                   | n/s                | 32.2                |
| 250.00             | -                  | -                   | n/s                | 30.2                |
| 300.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 28.7                |
| 400.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 26.2                |
| 500.00             | -                  | -                   | -                  | 24.2                |

# Conduit Fill Guide

| Plenum             |              |       |      |    |      |     |    |     | Conduit Fill Based<br>Conduit (inches) |     |     |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--------------|-------|------|----|------|-----|----|-----|--|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Cable              | Туре         | 0.D.  | 0.75 | _  | 1.25 | 1.5 | 2  | 2.5 | က                                      | 3.5 | 4   |  |  |  |  |
| Augmented          | d Category 6 |       |      |    |      |     |    |     |  |     |     |  |  |  |  |
| XGO                | 4 pr UTP     | 0.340 | 2    | 3  | 5    | 7   | 14 | 21  | 31                                     | 42  | 55  |  |  |  |  |
| Giga <i>LAN 10</i> | 4 pr UTP     | 0.295 | 2    | 4  | 7    | 10  | 18 | 28  | 41                                     | 56  | 73  |  |  |  |  |
| Category 6         | E            |       |      |    |      |     |    |     |  |     |     |  |  |  |  |
| GigaLAN            | 4 pr UTP     | 0.244 | 3    | 6  | 10   | 15  | 27 | 42  | 60                                     | 82  | 107 |  |  |  |  |
| Category 6         | е            |       |      |    |      |     |    |     |  |     |     |  |  |  |  |
| AdvanceNet         | 4 pr UTP     | 0.228 | 4    | 7  | 12   | 17  | 30 | 48  | 69                                     | 94  | 123 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 LAN Plus         | 4 pr UTP     | 0.208 | 5    | 9  | 14   | 21  | 37 | 57  | 83                                     | 113 | 148 |  |  |  |  |
| Category 6         |              |       |      |    |      |     |    |     |  |     |     |  |  |  |  |
| Cat 6              | 4 pr F/UTP   | 0.255 | 3    | 6  | 9    | 14  | 24 | 38  | 55                                     | 75  | 98  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 LAN              | 4 pr UTP     | 0.208 | 5    | 9  | 14   | 21  | 37 | 57  | 83                                     | 113 | 148 |  |  |  |  |
| Category 5         | E            |       |      |    |      |     |    |     |  |     |     |  |  |  |  |
| MegaLAN            | 4 pr UTP     | 0.190 | 6    | 11 | 17   | 25  | 44 | 69  | 99                                     | 135 | 177 |  |  |  |  |
| MegaLAN            | 4 pr F/UTP   | 0.224 | 4    | 8  | 12   | 18  | 32 | 50  | 71                                     | 97  | 127 |  |  |  |  |
| Category 5         | е            |       |      |    |      |     |    |     |  |     |     |  |  |  |  |
| 5eLAN              | 4 pr UTP     | 0.185 | 6    | 11 | 18   | 26  | 46 | 73  | 105                                    | 143 | 187 |  |  |  |  |
| 5eLAN              | 4 pr F/UTP   | 0.218 | 4    | 8  | 13   | 19  | 33 | 52  | 75                                     | 103 | 134 |  |  |  |  |
| 5eLAN              | 25 pr UTP    | 0.430 | 1    | 2  | 3    | 5   | 8  | 13  | 19                                     | 26  | 34  |  |  |  |  |
| 5eLAN              | 25 pr F/UTP  | 0.472 | 1    | 1  | 2    | 4   | 7  | 11  | 16                                     | 22  | 28  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Category 5</b>  |              |       |      |    |      |     |    |     |  |     |     |  |  |  |  |
| Cat 5              | 4 pr UTP     | 0.180 | 7    | 12 | 19   | 27  | 49 | 77  | 111                                    | 151 | 197 |  |  |  |  |
| Cat 5              | 4 pr F/UTP   | 0.230 | 4    | 7  | 12   | 17  | 30 | 47  | 68                                     | 92  | 121 |  |  |  |  |
| Cat 5              | 25 pr UTP    | 0.430 | 1    | 2  | 3    | 5   | 8  | 13  | 19                                     | 26  | 34  |  |  |  |  |
| Cat 5              | 25 pr F/UTP  | 0.472 | 1    | 1  | 2    | 4   | 7  | 11  | 16                                     | 22  | 28  |  |  |  |  |
| Category 3         |              |       |      |    |      |     |    |     |  |     |     |  |  |  |  |
| Cat 3              | 4 pr UTP     | 0.161 | 8    | 15 | 24   | 34  | 61 | 96  | 139                                    | 189 | 247 |  |  |  |  |
| Cat 3              | 4 pr F/UTP   | 0.189 | 6    | 11 | 17   | 25  | 44 | 70  | 100                                    | 137 | 179 |  |  |  |  |
| Cat 3              | 25 pr UTP    | 0.389 | 1    | 2  | 4    | 6   | 10 | 16  | 23                                     | 32  | 42  |  |  |  |  |
| Cat 3              | 25 pr F/UTP  | 0.346 | 2    | 3  | 5    | 7   | 13 | 21  | 30                                     | 41  | 53  |  |  |  |  |
| Cat 3              | 50 pr UTP    | 0.550 | 0    | 1  | 2    | 3   | 5  | 8   | 12                                     | 16  | 21  |  |  |  |  |
| Cat 3              | 100 pr UTP   | 0.786 | 0    | 0  | 1    | 1   | 2  | 4   | 6                                      | 8   | 10  |  |  |  |  |
| Cat 3              | 200 pr UTP   | 1.088 | 0    | 0  | 0    | 0   | 1  | 2   | 3                                      | 4   | 5   |  |  |  |  |
| Cat 3              | 300 pr UTP   | 1.334 | 0    | 0  | 0    | 0   | 1  | 1   | 2                                      | 2   | 3   |  |  |  |  |

GigaLAN 10, GigaLAN, AdvanceNet, MegaLAN, 6 LAN, VersaLAN, and 5eLAN are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mohawk.

| Riser                |             | on Trade Size of the Conduit (inches) |      |    |      |     |    |     |     |     |     |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|------|----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cable                | Туре        | 0.D.                                  | 0.75 | -  | 1.25 | 1.5 | 2  | 2.5 | က   | 3.5 | 4   |
| Augmented Category 6 |             |                                       |      |    |      |     |    |     |     |     |     |
| XGO                  | 4 pr UTP    | 0.340                                 | 2    | 3  | 5    | 7   | 14 | 21  | 31  | 42  | 55  |
| Giga <i>LAN 10</i>   | •           | 0.295                                 | 2    | 4  | 7    | 10  | 18 | 28  | 41  | 56  | 73  |
| Category             | 6E          |                                       |      |    |      |     |    |     |     |     |     |
| GigaLAN              | 4 pr UTP    | 0.247                                 | 3    | 6  | 10   | 14  | 26 | 41  | 59  | 80  | 105 |
| <b>Category</b> (    | 6e          |                                       |      |    |      |     |    |     |     |     |     |
| AdvanceNet           | 4 pr UTP    | 0.225                                 | 4    | 8  | 12   | 17  | 31 | 49  | 71  | 96  | 126 |
| 6 LAN Plus           | 4 pr UTP    | 0.212                                 | 5    | 9  | 14   | 20  | 35 | 55  | 80  | 109 | 142 |
| <b>Category</b>      | 6           |                                       |      |    |      |     |    |     |     |     |     |
| Cat 6                | 4 pr F/UTP  | 0.265                                 | 3    | 5  | 9    | 13  | 22 | 35  | 51  | 69  | 91  |
| 6 LAN                | 4 pr UTP    | 0.212                                 | 5    | 9  | 14   | 20  | 35 | 55  | 80  | 109 | 142 |
| Category !           | 5 <b>E</b>  |                                       |      |    |      |     |    |     |     |     |     |
| MegaLAN              | 4 pr UTP    | 0.190                                 | 6    | 11 | 17   | 25  | 44 | 69  | 99  | 135 | 177 |
| MegaLAN              | 4 pr F/UTP  | 0.245                                 | 3    | 6  | 10   | 15  | 26 | 41  | 60  | 81  | 106 |
| Category !           | 5e & 5      |                                       |      |    |      |     |    |     |     |     |     |
| 5eLAN & 5            | 4 pr UTP    | 0.190                                 | 6    | 11 | 17   | 25  | 44 | 69  | 99  | 135 | 177 |
| 5eLAN & 5            | 4 pr F/UTP  | 0.232                                 | 4    | 7  | 11   | 16  | 29 | 46  | 67  | 91  | 119 |
| 5eLAN & 5            | 25 pr UTP   | 0.470                                 | 1    | 2  | 3    | 4   | 7  | 11  | 16  | 22  | 29  |
| 5eLAN & 5            | 25 pr F/UTP | 0.522                                 | 1    | 1  | 2    | 3   | 6  | 9   | 13  | 18  | 23  |
| 5eLAN & 5            | 50 pr UTP   | 0.750                                 | 0    | 0  | 1    | 1   | 3  | 4   | 6   | 8   | 11  |
| Category 3           | 3           |                                       |      |    |      |     |    |     |     |     |     |
| Cat 3                | 4 pr UTP    | 0.161                                 | 8    | 15 | 24   | 34  | 61 | 96  | 139 | 189 | 247 |
| Cat 3                | 4 pr F/UTP  | 0.210                                 | 5    | 9  | 14   | 20  | 36 | 56  | 81  | 111 | 145 |
| Cat 3                | 25 pr UTP   | 0.364                                 | 1    | 3  | 4    | 6   | 12 | 19  | 27  | 37  | 48  |
| Cat 3                | 25 pr F/UTP | 0.394                                 | 1    | 2  | 4    | 5   | 10 | 16  | 23  | 31  | 41  |
| Cat 3                | 50 pr UTP   | 0.591                                 | 0    | 1  | 1    | 2   | 4  | 7   | 10  | 14  | 18  |
| Cat 3                | 100 pr UTP  | 0.707                                 | 0    | 1  | 1    | 2   | 3  | 5   | 7   | 10  | 13  |
| Cat 3                | 200 pr UTP  | 1.054                                 | 0    | 0  | 0    | 1   | 1  | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| Cat 3                | 300 pr UTP  | 1.222                                 | 0    | 0  | 0    | 0   | 1  | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| VersaLAN             |             |                                       |      |    |      |     |    |     |     |     |     |
| Cat 6                | 4 pr UTP    | 0.271                                 | 3    | 5  | 8    | 12  | 21 | 34  | 49  | 66  | 87  |
| Cat 5e               | 4 pr UTP    | 0.251                                 | 3    | 6  | 10   | 14  | 25 | 39  | 57  | 77  | 101 |
| Cat 5e               | 25 pr F/UTP | 0.730                                 | 0    | 0  | 1    | 1   | 3  | 4   | 6   | 9   | 12  |

No. of Cables at 40% Conduit Fill Based

Mohawk reserves the right to revise any specifications in the interest of product enhancement.

Mohawk will not be responsible for holding the warranty on painted cables. For more information please see page 58 or see our Technical Advisory on our website.



